

NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

INFECTIOUS DISEASE ENDORSEMENT MAINTENANCE
STEERING COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

TUESDAY
AUGUST 28, 2012

+ + + + +

The Steering Committee met at the National Quality Forum, 9th Floor Conference Room, 1030 15th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 9:00 a.m., Steven Brotman and Edward Septimus, Co-chairs, presiding.

PRESENT:

STEVEN BROTMAN, MD, JD, Advanced Medical
Technology, Co-Chair
EDWARD SEPTIMUS, MD, FACP, FIDSA, FSHEA, HCA
Healthcare System, Co-Chair
JEFFREY BEAL, MD, AAHIVS (via telephone)
MARY BLANK, MPH, CIC, CPHQ, Highmark, Inc.
KATHLEEN BRADY, MD, Philadelphia Department of
Public Health
DOUG CAMPOS-OUTCALT, MD, MPA, University of
Arizona, Phoenix
RAYMOND CHUNG, MD, Massachusetts General
Hospital
CURTIS COLLINS, PharmD, MS, BCPS, University
of Michigan Health System
SUE ELAM, BSN, PHN, MHS, FNP, Kaiser
Permanente Medical Group
MOHAMAD FAKIH, MD, MPH, St. John Hospital and
Medical Center
MICHAEL C. FARBER, MD, Department of Vermont
Health Access

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

THOMAS M. FILE, JR., MD, Msc, MACP, FIDSA
THOMAS GIORDANO, MD, MPH, Harris County
Hospital District
PETER HAVENS, MD, MS
AARON MILSTONE, MD, MHS, Johns Hopkins
Hospital
REKHA MURTHY, MD, FRCP8, FACP, Cedars Sinai
Medical Center
TIFFANY OSBORN, MD, MPH, FACEP, Washington
University/Barnes-Jewish Hospital
KALPANA RAMIAH, DrPH, MPH, Msc, CHES, CPH,
CTTS, American Institutes for Research
DAVID SPACH, MD, Harborview Medical Center
ADAM THOMPSON, Consulting

NQF STAFF:

HEIDI BOSSLEY
HELEN BURSTIN
ANN HAMMERSMITH
ADEELA KAHN
NICHOLE McELVEEN
ALEXIS MORGAN
REVA WINKLER

ALSO PRESENT:

JEFFREY CLYMAN, Resolution Health, Inc.
BEN HAMLIN, National Committee for Quality
Assurance (via telephone)
EMANUEL RIVERS, Henry Ford Health System
JOHN WONG, Tufts Medical Center

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Welcome and Introductions	5
Overview of Committee's Work	20
CONSIDERATION OF CANDIDATE MEASURES:	
Overuse of Antibiotics	
0058: Adults with Acute Bronchitis	49
0069: Children with Upper Respiratory Infection	95
0500: Severe Sepsis & Septic Shock	118
Public Comment	212
Break	
0399: Hepatitis C: Hepatitis A vaccination (paired with (0400) (AMA-PCPI)	215
0400: Hepatitis C: Hepatitis B vaccination (paired with 0399) (AMA-PCPI)	272
0393: Hepatitis C: Testing for chronic hepatitis C - Confirmation of hepatitis C viremia (AMA-PCPI)	293
0584: Hepatitis C: Viral load test (Resolution Health)	312
NQF Member and Public Comment	340

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	4
0395: Hepatitis C ribonucleic acid (RNA) testing before initiating treatment (paired with 0396) (AMA-PCPI)	341
0396: HCV genotype testing prior to treatment (paired with 0395) (AMA-PCPI)	374
0397: Hepatitis C: Antiviral treatment prescribed (AMA-PCPI)	394
0398: Hepatitis C: HCV RNA testing at week 12 of treatment (AMA-PCPI)	427
0394: Hepatitis C: Counseling regarding use of contraception prior to antiviral treatment (AMA-PCPI)	446
0401: Hepatitis C: Counseling regarding risk of alcohol consumption (AMA-PCPI)	454
Adjourn	472

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:59 a.m.)

3 DR. WINKLER: Good morning,
4 everyone. I am Reva Winkler. I am the Senior
5 Director of Performance Measures here at NQF.
6 Thank you all for being with us today.

7 As we get started, I would like to
8 introduce our project team. I think we are all
9 names that you are familiar with over email,
10 but now we have faces to put to them. So over
11 sitting at the table near the window is Project
12 Manager Alexis Morgan, and with her is our
13 Project Analyst Adeela Kahn.

14 Sitting next to me is the Senior Vice
15 President for Performance Measures, Dr. Helen
16 Burstin. Did you want to say anything?

17 DR. BURSTIN: No.

18 DR. WINKLER: The Co-Chairs for
19 this committee, sitting next to me, are Dr. Ed
20 Septimus and Dr. Steven Brotman. So we need
21 to get to know everybody else on the committee
22 well. So to lead the introductions and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 disclosures, I would like to introduce NQF's
2 General Counsel, Ann Hammersmith over here in
3 the corner, and I will let Ann tell you what
4 we need for us to do for introductions.

5 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Good morning,
6 everyone. As Reva said, we are going to combine
7 introductions with disclosures in the intro.
8 So what we will do is we will go around the table.

9 You introduce yourself, tell us who you are
10 with, and let us know if you have any disclosures
11 that you would like to make.

12 To refresh your memory of that
13 disclosure, several months ago you received a
14 fairly detailed form from us where we asked you
15 a lot of information about you and your
16 professional activities. We reviewed those,
17 and the analysis of the disclosures is a
18 component of what we use to select members for
19 the committee.

20 So what we would like you to do is
21 to disclose anything that you think is relevant
22 to what is before the committee during this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 meeting. It doesn't mean you have to disclose
2 your full CV. Please don't; we will be here
3 all day. We know you are all extremely
4 competent, and that is why you are on the
5 committee.

6 We do ask you to disclose just what
7 is relevant to what is before the committee.
8 Just because you disclose doesn't mean you have
9 a conflict. It just means that you are letting
10 your fellow members know about you and your
11 activities.

12 We are particularly interested in
13 your disclosure of grants, research or
14 consulting activities that may be relevant to
15 what is before the committee. I also want to
16 remind all of you that you serve as an
17 individual. You are not a representative of
18 your employer. You are not representing the
19 interests of anyone who may have nominated you
20 for service on the committee.

21 Sometimes we have committee members
22 very innocently say I am Suzie Jones, and I am

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here representing the interests of the American
2 Association of -- fill in the blank. Actually,
3 you are not. You are here as an individual
4 expert.

5 The last thing I want to remind you
6 of is that your interests can be other than
7 strictly financial. Members will sometimes say
8 I have no financial conflict of interest.
9 Because of the nature of the work in this field,
10 there may be something relevant that you need
11 to disclose where you weren't paid for it. You
12 may have been a volunteer on a committee where
13 the work of the committee might be relevant to
14 what is before the committee.

15 So with that, I am going to start
16 with the Chairs, and we can go around the room.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: I am Steve Brotman
18 from the Advanced Medical Technology
19 Association, known also as AdvaMed. I don't
20 have any disclosures to make.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Ed Septimus.
22 Good morning. I am the Medical Director of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Infection Prevention and Epidemiology at HCA
2 in Nashville and have an academic appointment
3 at Texas A&M Health Science Center in Houston,
4 and I have no relevant disclosures for our
5 discussions.

6 MEMBER THOMPSON: Good morning.
7 My name is Adam Thompson. I am a person living
8 with HIV, a patient at Ryan White Care, and I
9 am a consultant with the National Quality
10 Center, a grantee of the Health Resources and
11 Services Administration.

12 MEMBER RAMIAH: Hello. I am
13 Kalpana Ramiah. I am a principle project
14 specialist with American Students for Research
15 and also adjunct faculty at George Washington
16 University. No disclosures to make. Thank
17 you.

18 MEMBER FARBER: Hello. I am
19 Michael Farber. I am a full time employee of
20 the University of Vermont, College of Medicine,
21 and I serve as the Vermont Medicaid Medical
22 Director. I have no relevant disclosures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER FAKIH: I am Mohamad Fakih.

2 I am Medical Director of Infection Prevention
3 at St. John Hospital Medical Center. I also
4 serve as a physician for infection at Ascension
5 Health. I am supported partially by HRAT, which
6 is the arm of the American Hospital Association
7 for the national work on catheter-associated
8 urinary tract infection.

9 MEMBER SPACH: I am David Spach,
10 based at Harborview Medical Center and have an
11 academic appointment to the University of
12 Washington, and I have no relevant disclosures.

13 MEMBER GIORDANO: Good morning. I
14 am Tom Giordano. I am at Baylor College of
15 Medicine in Houston. I also have an appointment
16 at the Houston VA Medical Center, and I have
17 -- I am Medical Director for an HIV clinic called
18 Thomas Street Clinic that has substantial Ryan
19 White funding. I have also done contract,
20 consulting and grant work with HRSA, NIH and
21 CDC.

22 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Doug

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Campos-Outcalt with the University of Arizona
2 College of Medicine Phoenix campus, and I
3 currently serve on two panels, one the Advisory
4 Committee on Immunization Practices, and a
5 second is EGAPP Working Group of CDC.

6 MEMBER HAVENS: I am Peter Havens
7 at the Medical College of Wisconsin and
8 Children's Hospital Wisconsin in Milwaukee,
9 Wisconsin. I have done contract work in the
10 area of HIV with CDC, HRSA, and I get research
11 funding from NIH.

12 MEMBER COLLINS: Hi, good morning.
13 I am Curtis Collins. I am a clinical
14 pharmacist with the University of Michigan
15 Health System. Conflicts: I am a member of
16 the American Society of Health System
17 Pharmacists Council on Therapeutics, as well
18 as the society of Infectious Disease Pharmacists
19 Public Policy Committee. No relevant financial
20 conflicts.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: The Chair forgot
22 to say that he is also an Ohio State Buckeye,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but we will not hold that against you.

2 MEMBER COLLINS: And that is true.

3 MEMBER BLANK: Good morning. My
4 name is Mary Blank. I am from Highmark, Blue
5 Cross/Blue Shield, in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania,
6 and we are an insurance company, and I manage
7 and oversee the development of programs that
8 are designed to improve health care quality,
9 a number of pay for performance programs. I
10 have no financial conflict of interest.

11 We do use many of NQF endorsed
12 measures in our program models. Thank you.

13 MEMBER ELAM: Good morning. I am
14 Sue Elam. I am a family nurse practitioner,
15 and I work at Kaiser Permanente in Sacramento,
16 and I work in the Department of Infectious
17 Diseases, the HIV Care Clinic.

18 MEMBER BRADY: Hi. I am Kathleen
19 Brady. I am the Medical Director, Medical
20 Epidemiologist for the AIDS Office for the
21 Philadelphia Department of Public Health where
22 I receive multiple grants through CDC and work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on quality management projects for our Ryan
2 White programs for Part A and Part B.

3 I am an infectious disease physician
4 at Pennsylvania Hospital, which is part of the
5 University of Pennsylvania Health System, and
6 in terms of financial disclosures I am on the
7 speakers bureau for Gilead Sciences.

8 MEMBER MILSTONE: Good morning.
9 My name is Aaron Milstone. I am on the faculty
10 of Pediatrics at Johns Hopkins University. I
11 am an infectious disease consultant at Johns
12 Hopkins Hospital, and I am also one of the
13 Associate Hospital Epidemiologists.

14 In terms of disclosures, I am a
15 co-director of infection control at Kennedy
16 Krieger Institute, across the street from Johns
17 Hopkins. I have NIH grant support to look at
18 strategies to reduce catheter-associated blood
19 infectious. I have received a research grant
20 from Sage Products, similar to look at an
21 intervention to reduce catheter-associated
22 infections, and also I have some leadership

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 positions at the Society for Healthcare
2 Epidemiology of America.

3 MEMBER FILE: Good morning. I am
4 Tom File. I am infectious disease clinician
5 in Akron, Ohio. I am Chair of the Division of
6 Infectious Disease at Summa Health System in
7 Akron and Chair of the Infectious Disease
8 Section at Northeast Ohio Medical University.

9 I think the only relevant disclosure
10 may be that I authored the section and up-to-date
11 on acute bronchitis, which we will be
12 discussing, but in light of the comments from
13 our Co-Chair, I will disclose also for his
14 benefit that I did graduate from the University
15 of Michigan Medical School.

16 MEMBER MURTHY: Good morning. I
17 am Rekha Murthy. I am at Cedars Sinai Medical
18 Center as hospital epidemiologist and at the
19 faculty in the Infectious Diseases Division,
20 and have a faculty appointment at UCLA at David
21 Geffen School of Medicine. I have no relevant
22 disclosures for today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER CHUNG: Hi. I am Ray Chung.
2 I am Director of Hepatology, the lone
3 hepatology wolf in this room, I suspect, and
4 have grant funding from the NIH, and an officer
5 with the American Association for the Study of
6 Liver Diseases and have conducted clinical
7 trials for a number of companies, including
8 Gilead, Roche, Merck and Romark.

9 MEMBER OSBORN: Well, I am another
10 lone wolf, I think. So my name is Tiffany
11 Osborn, and I am an attending physician at
12 Washington University. Half my clinical time
13 is in the emergency department, and half my
14 clinical time is in the surgical trauma
15 intensive care unit.

16 My disclosures are relevant to the
17 topic that I will be presenting, which is I have
18 been a representative from the American College
19 of Emergency Physicians to the Surviving Sepsis
20 campaign for over a decade. Additionally, I
21 have worked with the Institute of Healthcare
22 Improvement to assist them as a sepsis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consultant in sepsis measures where they are
2 doing locally determined variation of early goal
3 directed therapy within a hospital system, and
4 I am the trial clinician for ProMISe, which is
5 protocolized management in sepsis, which is
6 evaluating early goal directed therapy for
7 severe sepsis in sepsis shock within the United
8 Kingdom involving around 48 sites.

9 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Okay. I
10 understand there is one committee member on the
11 phone.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Jeff?

13 MEMBER BEAL: Yes, thank you. Hi.

14 I am Jeffrey Beal. I am with the Florida
15 Department of Health. I am the Medical Director
16 of the HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis Program, and I
17 am also the principal investigator and Clinical
18 Director of the Florida Caribbean AIDS Education
19 Training Center, and I have no financial
20 disclosures. Thank you.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Jeff, we are sorry
22 you can't be here, but I understand there was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a storm in Florida.

2 MEMBER BEAL: Yes. Actually, we
3 got off easy. It is very wet and windy, but
4 unfortunately, my flight was canceled, and as
5 a DOH employee we embargoed from travel at times
6 of potential disasters. So I am sorry I cannot
7 be there in person, and thank you for
8 understanding.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: We are glad that
10 you are safe.

11 Just a few comments, if I can, before
12 I turn it over to someone else. Oh, I am sorry.
13 Excuse me.

14 MS HAMMERSMITH: Just one little
15 wind-up piece. Thank you for the disclosures.
16 Do you have any questions of me or anything
17 that you want to discuss with each other based
18 upon the disclosures this morning? Okay, thank
19 you.

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Let the
21 people know that we are ahead of schedule, and
22 we hope we continue that way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I am going to turn this over to Dr.
2 Winkler in just a moment to really go through
3 some of the details, which some of you may have
4 seen, but I think will be helpful for this
5 morning's discussion. Before that, just a
6 couple of things.

7 We want to keep everything on time.

8 We want to be respectful, and we want to make
9 sure that the measures at the end of the day
10 get the same focus that the measures do at the
11 beginning of the day.

12 The way these meetings have worked
13 best: If you have a comment you would like to
14 make, if you will just turn your name tag
15 sideways, we will keep track of who wants to
16 comment. I think that is a nicer way to do that.

17 When I think everything is said that needs to
18 be said, we will try to move it along to voting,
19 but we want everything that needs to be said
20 to be said.

21 After we comment, each of you have
22 taken a measure that you will present to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 group, and there will be comments from the group.

2 As you know, we have a time for public comment
3 as well, which will occur after the discussion.

4 You all have received these little
5 clickers here. So keep them handy for voting,
6 and we will go through this in detail, but when
7 we get to the votes and the different levels,
8 we will be using this to vote, and then our votes
9 will be tabulated, and then we will move on with
10 the discussion.

11 With that, Dr. Winkler has got some
12 really important slides she wants to go over
13 with us, some of which you have already seen,
14 but I think will set the stage about the order
15 in which these measures will be voted upon.
16 Reva.

17 DR. WINKLER: Thank you, Ed, very
18 much. I wanted to review sort of the context
19 of the work you are doing and how it fits into
20 the big picture of particularly what NQF does
21 and the meaning of NQF endorsed measures.

22 NQF, I think you are all well aware

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of, is a private nonprofit organization, but
2 it is a public/private partnership and very much
3 a multi-stakeholder organization. Member
4 organizations represent the wide spectrum of
5 stakeholders, including consumers and
6 purchasers, as well as professionals,
7 providers, community public health, measurement
8 folks, research folks, health plans, supplier
9 and industry.

10 So the members of this committee are
11 a proxy for that very diverse membership, and
12 so we do have deliberately people on this
13 committee who bring different perspectives.
14 One of the great values of NQF is to be able
15 to share those different perspectives. With
16 that, we hope all of you will feel comfortable
17 offering your thoughts and sharing your
18 perspective with your colleagues.

19 NQF has several missions. Building
20 consensus on priorities and goals is something
21 that happens primarily in our Strategic
22 Partnership Division, but what we are most known

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for and have been doing for the 11 years of NQF's
2 existence is endorsing national consensus
3 standards for measuring and publicly reporting
4 on performance.

5 That is essentially the work you are
6 doing. You are helping us do the evaluation
7 of candidate measures to be endorsed by NQF for
8 use in public reporting and other accountability
9 purposes. This is sort of NQF's foundational
10 work. So we do thank you very much for being
11 part of it.

12 NQF's role is as a standard setting
13 organization. As such, we do endorse voluntary
14 consensus standards in the areas of performance
15 measures, the serious reportable events, some
16 preferred practices and frameworks. Today we
17 are looking at performance measures. But NQF
18 also, particularly in the last five years or
19 so, has expanded its work as a neutral convener
20 of several other important collaborative
21 efforts.

22 One of them is the National

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Priorities Partnership, which is a
2 collaborative of 51 major national
3 organizations which brings together public and
4 private sector stakeholders to balance all of
5 those interests. Probably one of their
6 noteworthy activities is provide direct input
7 to the Secretary of HHS on the National Quality
8 Strategy.

9 So the National Priorities
10 Partnership is an ongoing enterprise within NQF.

11 Another NQF convened partnership collaborative
12 is Measures Application Partnership, again
13 another multi-stakeholder group, that provides
14 input to HHS on measures that should be used
15 within the Federal programs.

16 So both of those groups rely very
17 heavily on the performance measures that NQF
18 endorses in the Performance Measures Division.

19 Now the National Quality Strategy
20 was announced a little over a year ago by the
21 Secretary of Health and Human Services, and
22 NQF's work is geared to support the National

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Quality Strategy of better care, healthy people
2 and affordable care.

3 So those principles in the NQS
4 really do reflect patient centeredness, quality
5 of care, elimination of disparities, and
6 alignment of public and private sectors. So
7 it is important to understand how the work we
8 are doing will contribute to the National
9 Quality Strategy, and specifically we have
10 measures in this project that do look at
11 promoting better care, most effective
12 treatments for infectious disease specifically
13 around HIV, hepatitis C and sepsis.

14 Also, we are looking at affordable
15 care or appropriate care, you might say,
16 specifically around the overuse of antibiotics.

17 We will be talking about disparities for each
18 measure, and determining whether there is a
19 characteristic disparate sensitivity to each
20 of these measures, and then we are looking to
21 align public and private sector work for all
22 patients with these conditions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So why NQF endorsement? What is the
2 point? A couple of them, actually:
3 Standardized performance measures are the tools
4 that can be used to assess quality on a national
5 basis, that can be used to make comparisons,
6 and they need to be good enough for that purpose.

7 So please keep that in mind.

8 NQF endorsement reflects a rigorous
9 assessment, evidence based review, input from
10 all of the different stakeholders and
11 perspectives throughout the health care
12 industry.

13 So as we look at the measure
14 evaluation criteria, please be aware that that
15 criteria has evolved over time to reflect the
16 input of a wide variety of stakeholders and the
17 needs that those stakeholders have voiced in
18 terms of measures that are going to be used to
19 hold people accountable for the care that they
20 deliver.

21 NQF endorsed measures are widely
22 used. We have over 700 measures in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 portfolio, and this was an analysis we did at
2 the very beginning of 2012 looking at how NQF
3 measures are used. You can see that about half
4 of them are used in Federal programs.
5 Additionally, others are used in states or by
6 private payers. Then there are some other
7 additional uses. Only a very small percentage,
8 around six percent, we were not able to determine
9 that they were currently in use in a major
10 program.

11 So you can see that that is why we
12 are here and how these measures are used. The
13 current infectious disease measures are used
14 in many of these programs, specifically
15 Medicare's Physician Quality Reporting System,
16 which is a physician or clinician level
17 accountability program; NCQA HEDIS measures for
18 some of these measures; and then several states
19 are using some of the measures in their
20 enterprises. Then many others are using them
21 for quality improvement. So for the most part,
22 these measures are used by a large number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 organizations.

2 The endorsement maintenance
3 process, which you are a critical part of, is
4 to ensure the currency and relevance of NQF's
5 portfolio of measures, and for this care in the
6 area of infectious disease.

7 It is our goal to review measures
8 that have been endorsed by NQF every three years.

9 However, we do do an annual update to determine
10 if there have been any changes to the measures
11 or any changes to the literature or evidence
12 or anything that would promote a more earlier
13 review.

14 So the majority of the measures that
15 are before you, all but five, are measures that
16 have been previously endorsed by NQF. Be aware,
17 however, that over the time NQF's processes have
18 evolved. Our measure evaluation criteria have
19 become more specific and perhaps set a higher
20 bar for measures. So simply because a measure
21 was previously endorsed does not necessarily
22 mean it would meet the current criteria.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In terms of the endorsement
2 maintenance process, we solicit measures, new
3 measures, to be brought into the process, as
4 well as identify those measures in this topic
5 area that are due for a maintenance review.

6 We also seek implementation
7 comments from the field asking how is it going
8 out there with these measures; are there
9 particular problems with implementation; is
10 there something you can offer to share with us
11 in terms of how it is going.

12 All of the measures, whether
13 maintenance or new, are reviewed against the
14 same criteria with the same expectations of
15 meeting those criteria.

16 We also, after we have reviewed all
17 the measures, will be looking at measures that
18 seem to be similar or addressing similar topics,
19 looking to see if the measures really are
20 harmonized in the way the definitions, in the
21 way they look at measures, to make it easier
22 for those in the field to be able to implement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the measures; and if there are measures that
2 are essentially identical or so similar as not
3 to matter, then perhaps we need to discuss
4 whether one can be chosen over the others.

5 So this is our process.
6 Schematically, the Steering Committee is the
7 pivotal committee to review. You are acting
8 as a proxy for NQF's membership,
9 multi-stakeholder, varied perspectives. You
10 are going to do the first initial review of the
11 measures against the criteria.

12 After that, your recommendations
13 will be put out for public comment. We will
14 get comments from NQF members and the public
15 on your recommendations, and then this group
16 will regroup to look at those comments to see
17 if they may -- that feedback changes any of your
18 thoughts about the measures.

19 Once you get a chance to review those
20 and rethink based on the comments, those become
21 draft consensus standards. They go to the NQF
22 membership for voting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The voting results go to our
2 Consensus Standards Approval Committee, the
3 CSAC, which is a subcommittee of the Board whose
4 specific task is to oversee this consensus
5 development process, and then finally
6 ratification by the Board of Directors. That
7 ratification grants the NQF endorsement, and
8 then there is a 30-day appeals period.

9 So this is a very formal process that
10 is meant to achieve consensus in a structured
11 fashion.

12 The other thing I wanted to mention
13 is we will be asking about disparities. That
14 is some of the information we request on the
15 submission forms. We would also ask any of you
16 with your expertise and experience if you can
17 offer additional information so that we can
18 better understand disparities-sensitive
19 measures and identify those within our
20 portfolio, for those folks who particularly want
21 to focus their measurement activities around
22 reduction of disparities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We do have a protocol around
2 disparity sensitive measures. I would like to
3 introduce my colleague, Nicole McElveen, who
4 is sitting next to Alexis, who leads our
5 disparities work. She and her Steering
6 Committee have identified a method to look at
7 disparity-sensitive measures that are focused
8 around the prevalence of the condition of
9 minority populations, the disparities quality
10 gap which is completely dependent on data.

11 This is where some of our biggest
12 struggle is. It is not necessarily having the
13 data we need to really understand how
14 significant or how big a quality gap may exist
15 in disadvantaged populations; also whether it
16 rates high on impact, particularly pertaining
17 to the National Quality Strategy, and then
18 whether it maps to an NQF preferred practice
19 from the communications or care coordination
20 domain. That doesn't seem to apply to many of
21 the measures in this particular project, though
22 it certainly does in others.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So we will be talking about
2 disparities-sensitive measures.

3 So that is sort of the overview, and
4 I would like to give anybody an opportunity
5 to ask any questions to be sure you all
6 understand why you are doing what you are doing
7 today, the big picture of how this contributes
8 to the overall quality measurement enterprise
9 and how the results of your work might be used
10 going forward.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tom?

12 MEMBER GIORDANO: Just a quick
13 question, Reva. When you say disparities, you
14 distinctly mean racial/ethnic disparities, not
15 disparities based on income, gender, sexual
16 orientation, anything else?

17 DR. WINKLER: All of those would be
18 appropriate. So it is not restricted to race
19 and ethnicity. Helen, did you want to add?

20 DR. BURSTIN: Although at this
21 point, unfortunately, most of the data we have
22 available is based on racial and ethnic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 minorities and disparities therein. If there
2 are additional data to be brought to bear, I
3 think the same process and algorithm that our
4 committee has come up with would still work.

5 DR. WINKLER: So I would say you
6 wouldn't want to restrict it, but I think our
7 information is limited on which to know much
8 about it. Anything from anyone else? Anybody
9 on the phone? Dr. Beal, did you have any
10 questions?

11 MEMBER BEAL: No, ma'am. Thank
12 you.

13 DR. WINKLER: Thanks.

14 MEMBER FILE: Thanks for that very
15 nice overview, Reva, but just one quick
16 question. What input does NQF have on pay for
17 performance initiatives?

18 DR. BURSTIN: The way this is
19 currently organized is that the endorsement
20 process is really looking at the measures
21 themselves. Do they meet our criteria? Are
22 they measures that are reliable, valid,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important, etcetera, evidence based, that could
2 be used?

3 We then have a separate entity
4 called the Measures Application Partnership
5 that NQF is the organizer for, but it is really
6 a group of external folks all coming together,
7 multi-stakeholder. Part of their role is every
8 winter they get a list of all the measures
9 proposed by CMS for all the programs, and they
10 make specific recommendations. That is
11 separate and apart from this.

12 So there may be some of the measures
13 that you are looking at that may wind up being
14 in payment. Some may wind up being used
15 primarily for QI in the interim. Some may be
16 used for benchmarking and other purposes.

17 I think at this point what we would
18 ask you to do is stay somewhat agnostic of how
19 they will be used, and instead focus on the
20 quality of those measures themselves. Again,
21 you need to, at the same time, though, I think,
22 consider that any of the measures you are putting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forward could be used for any of those potential
2 applications, should another group agree that
3 that is appropriate.

4 DR. WINKLER: The other thing I
5 would add is the MAP only looks at the public
6 sector, but there are lots of pay for performance
7 programs in the private sector who use a wide
8 variety of measures. So NQF endorsement is a
9 source of measures that a wide variety of
10 organizations look to, to put into their various
11 programs.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Aaron?

13 MEMBER MILSTONE: Just to follow up
14 on that, there were some comments in the Work
15 Group summaries. It seems like it is clear that
16 some measures may be good for internal QI, but
17 once you start to look at them across
18 institutions or across states, there's going
19 to be lots of differences.

20 So I wonder, how should we factor
21 that in when we think of good for internal QI
22 versus bad for general comparisons of practices

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 across the country?

2 DR. BURSTIN: It is a great
3 question. In general, measures that are really
4 only appropriate for internal QI don't rise to
5 the level of being endorsed by NQF. So there
6 may be -- There are thousands of measures, as
7 we all know, that people are using out there
8 for the sake of internal QI. We want
9 to have measures that rise to the level of you
10 are comfortable that you actually can do valid
11 comparisons, have important information
12 available for consumers and those who purchase
13 on their behalf to make valid decisions.

14 DR. WINKLER: Now to the work at
15 hand for today, and that is the evaluation of
16 the measures before us. You all have had an
17 opportunity to look at the measures. You have
18 all had the opportunity to participate in the
19 Work Group conversation. So this is really the
20 end of what has been a process over the last
21 several weeks of evaluating these measures
22 against the criteria.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 What we have provided for you to help
2 is a summary of all of that work. We have given
3 you a hard copy. We sent you the electronic
4 one on Friday. This is the summary of all of
5 your preliminary submissions. It is also our
6 best summary of your discussion. So this is
7 sort of the jump-off spot for your conversation
8 today.

9 Also at your places we have given
10 you a four-pager, I think it is, three- or
11 four-pager that is quick guide to the evaluation
12 criteria. You have seen that evaluation
13 criteria in so many different ways and shapes
14 and forms. We are hoping at least one of them
15 will resonate with each of you.

16 I do want to hit some highlights to
17 begin with, and for our first measure, please
18 bear with us. What I would like to do is to,
19 as Dr. File goes through the evaluation, just
20 review the criteria with you, with the first
21 measure, to allow you to be sure we are focusing
22 in on the right thing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Just to give you a background of
2 these evaluation criteria, we really have
3 created criteria to help -- to ask the questions
4 to be sure that the measures do meet the criteria
5 that the stakeholders have determined are
6 important for using these measures.

7 So the subcriteria under each of the
8 main four criteria demonstrate how those
9 criteria are met. So the questions are around
10 how do you know a measure is important; how do
11 you know that a measure is scientifically
12 acceptable.

13 We believe that these criteria have
14 been developed because they parallel the best
15 practices for measure development. Measure
16 development should start with good evidence base
17 and a good development of measure specifications
18 and then testing of those for reliability and
19 validity.

20 Most of the criteria, however, are
21 just not black and white. So we wouldn't need
22 you, if they were. So we really are looking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to your expertise and experience, either in the
2 clinical area or in measurement or in some other
3 aspect of the quality enterprise, to provide
4 that extra subjective overlay that is needed
5 to really assess these measures and the
6 information provided against our criteria.

7 So new versus endorsed measures:

8 As I mentioned, we really -- Everybody is
9 expected to meet the same measure. So one of
10 the criteria for ongoing endorsement is not that
11 it was previously endorsed. That is just very
12 straightforward.

13 So we really are, though, however,
14 looking for information on those endorsed
15 measures on how it is going out there, data from
16 current use, current implementation. I think
17 there is a question to be raised that, if there
18 is no data, why not? Is it not being used and,
19 if so, why not? But also reliability testing:

20 We are hoping that, again, ongoing use, more
21 and more reliability and validity assessments
22 are done so we can really understand how solid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 these measures are.

2 Usability: I think this speaks to
3 the question that Aaron may have just asked,
4 actually use in public reporting or other
5 accountability activity, or specific plans for
6 it. We are not looking to endorse measures that
7 are intended and will only be used for internal
8 quality improvement. That is really, actually,
9 a pretty hard break point.

10 Then feasibility: Can it be done?
11 What do we know about it in terms of data
12 sources, data collection, data crunching? What
13 do we know about it? So these are really
14 important information, particularly on
15 previously endorsed measures that we may not
16 yet have for new measures.

17 Just another reminder: We have
18 shared this information with you in the staff
19 memo, but the CSAC looks at all of the measures
20 in the portfolio over and over again, and they
21 come up with some sort of themes of things that
22 just don't really seem to work very well for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 many of the stakeholders, and you all have
2 brought up some of these issues, but it is worth
3 repeating because they will push back if
4 measures are brought to them.

5 They are not particularly
6 encouraging measures that can be simply met
7 through documentation, the checkbox measures,
8 if you will. Also, the fact that teaching and
9 counseling should be viewed from the patient's
10 perspective to determine how effective that
11 teaching and counseling was.

12 Consider the impact of missing data.

13 Excluding missing data can really be
14 problematic in calculating reliable and valid
15 measures.

16 The exclusion should be evidence
17 based or sufficient frequency that it will
18 really impact the results. Measures should be
19 specified with the broadest applicability,
20 populations such as applying to children when
21 appropriate. Can we use the same measure in
22 the inpatient/outpatient post-acute care

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 setting? Levels of analysis, when appropriate.

2 Then look at how the measure is
3 constructed, and avoid measures that, as you
4 get better, the denominator gets smaller. We
5 have seen some of those, because they become
6 difficult measures to handle as improvement
7 occurs.

8 So these are just some basic
9 guidelines that the CSAC wants you to be aware
10 of in terms of the kinds of measures that they
11 are looking to put in NQF's portfolio.

12 So now as we get closer to actually
13 getting to work, we have asked each of you to
14 take on the role as the lead discussant for each
15 measure. You have had an opportunity to do that
16 in the Work Group. It is a way of sharing the
17 work around the table and getting everybody to
18 contribute.

19 I would ask each of you as you
20 introduce your measure to declare the name,
21 title, and read the description of the measure
22 so everybody kind of is on the same page and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 knows what we are talking about. Also, it helps
2 people who may be listening on the phone to know
3 what we are talking a bout.

4 Then we are going to go through each
5 of the subcriteria and criteria that need to
6 be voted on one at a time. So I would ask the
7 lead discussant to summarize your thoughts and
8 that of the Work Group discussion on how well
9 the measure and the information provided to you
10 about the measure meets or does not meet that
11 NQF criterion. That is the fundamental
12 question before you as we go through this
13 multiple times today.

14 After the lead discussant gives you
15 that intro and summary, everyone on the
16 committee is encouraged to offer your thoughts,
17 ask questions, clarify, because we need you to
18 be able to comfortable rate the measure on that
19 criteria.

20 Since you have probably only look
21 in detail at the measures in your Work Group,
22 you are relying on each other to share the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information from the other Work Groups so that
2 you can serve your role as a full committee
3 member for all of the measures. So the entire
4 committee will vote on to what degree the
5 measures meet all of the NQF criteria.

6 So are there any questions about the
7 role of the lead discussant?

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Go ahead.

9 MEMBER FAKIH: I have a question
10 regarding process versus outcome measures. if
11 you have a well established outcome measure,
12 would you accept also a process measure? Let's
13 say you have a very validated outcome measure
14 at present? What is the role of the process
15 measures in that case?

16 DR. BURSTIN: That is a great
17 question and one I don't think there is a clear
18 answer to. I think, in general, we have a
19 hierarchical preference in the way we have
20 looked at measures for outcome of a process.
21 If they are going to be process measures, they
22 shouldn't be very distal, far away from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 outcome. They should be the ones most proximal
2 to the outcome. Assessment measures, for
3 example, probably don't have a place if you have
4 proximal measures closer to the outcome that
5 are really more meaningful.

6 At the same time, it is oftentimes
7 very useful, particularly for those who are
8 being measured, to have a suite of measures that
9 allow them to see what is potentially impacting
10 on the outcome. So we wouldn't necessarily
11 exclude the process measures as long as they
12 are, in fact, quite proximal to the outcome.
13 So that is a decision you are going to have to
14 talk through.

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: And correct me if
16 I am wrong. Most of the measures we are going
17 to look at are going to be process measures,
18 because one of the challenges with outcome
19 measures is that they have to be risk adjusted,
20 and that gets to be, for many of these measures,
21 difficult.

22 DR. WINKLER: Just to remind you,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we will be going through the four major
2 endorsement criteria. Under Importance, we
3 will be asking you to on the three subcriteria
4 of importance, evidence, and opportunity.

5 Under Scientific Acceptability, we
6 will be asking you to vote on reliability and
7 validity, and then a vote on usability,
8 feasibility, and then an overall vote on
9 suitability for endorsement.

10 Now I also think -- Each of you have
11 been given a little voting keypad, and with the
12 first measure we will have a chance to check
13 it out, but be sure. Does everybody have one?

14 Okay, because using this we will be able to
15 see the votes up on the screen and see how things
16 go.

17 I just want to remind you that the
18 importance to measure and report is a must-pass
19 criteria. So if the measure fails on any of
20 the subcriteria, we stop at that point. So that
21 is why it is important that we capture the votes
22 in a real time fashion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Similarly with scientific
2 acceptability for either reliability or
3 validity -- If they don't pass, that's it. We
4 stop. Usability and feasibility are not
5 required to be passed, and so the committee will
6 use their judgment in determining if they have
7 an issue with usability or feasibility, whether
8 it is overall suitability for endorsement.

9 So with that, one thing under
10 importance is I am going to ask your indulgence.

11 We have discovered over the course of several
12 projects that the discussion seems to go better
13 if we reorder it and talk about impact first,
14 evidence second, and opportunity third.

15 So we haven't reordered the numbers.

16 So it is going to seem a little strange that
17 we will go from A to C to B, but I think we can
18 all cope with that. So I just wanted to let
19 you know that that is where we are at.

20 Also, at the beginning of each
21 either group of measures or measure, we are going
22 to give the measure developer an opportunity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to introduce their group of measures. Most of
2 them are fairly grouped, so that there won't
3 be an introduction prior to each and every
4 measure but around their group of measures in
5 that particular topic.

6 I think we are probably ready to get
7 started.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, have your
9 quick guide out. I think I have found this to
10 be terrifically useful for the voting purposes
11 and where the stop points are, similar to what
12 Reva just went over, but it is nice to have the
13 quick guide out.

14 Secondly, I think I am also going
15 to assume that all of you are studious folks
16 and have had some -- gained some familiarity.

17 I have to commend, by the way. The NQF staff
18 is absolutely incredible, and I want to thank
19 each of them individually for the incredible
20 amount of work they did and how fast they came
21 up with the summary of our call. So I thank
22 Reva and her staff very much for this. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 couldn't do this without your support. So we
2 thank you very much.

3 We are going to assume that you have
4 some familiarity, even if you were not in the
5 work Group where the calls took place. So, Tom,
6 you are going to lead the first one. So assume
7 that some of us have at least familiarized
8 ourselves with the measure. So we don't have
9 to go through every single detail that was
10 provided.

11 So we have the developer for this
12 measure. Would they like to speak first?

13 DR. WINKLER: Ben, are you on the
14 phone?

15 MR. HAMLIN: Yes, I am. Good
16 morning. My name is Ben Hamlin. I am the
17 Director of Performance Measurement for NCQA.

18 My comments are regarding 0058, Avoidance of
19 Antibiotic Treatment in Adults With Acute
20 Bronchitis, and 0069, Appropriate Treatment for
21 Children With Upper Respiratory Infection.

22 These are two measures, both of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which are being currently used in HEDIS, are
2 both measures in the PQRS measure list. Both
3 measures were included in the MPRM. However,
4 only the URI measure made it to the final rule
5 due to concerns about burden.

6 They are both effectively measures
7 that address overuse of antibiotics, one
8 obviously in adult and one in children, and they
9 are very, very similar in their approach. They
10 are reported at an inverted rate. So the higher
11 rate indicates better performance, so,
12 therefore, indicating the appropriate use of
13 antibiotics in these two populations.

14 I will leave my comments at that.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: I think, Aaron
16 Milstone, you have a question, please?

17 MEMBER MILSTONE: We were just
18 trying to -- Just before we start, could you
19 give us some information just about the voting?

20 Is this a majority vote?

21 DR. WINKLER: Yes, it will be a
22 majority vote for each of the subcriteria.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tom, did you want
2 to start?

3 MEMBER FILE: Yes, I would be happy
4 to. So the first one is 0058, Avoidance of
5 Antibiotic Treatment in Adults With Acute
6 Bronchitis. It is a maintenance review
7 endorsement. The description: Assesses the
8 percentage of adults ages 18 through 64 years
9 of age with a diagnosis of acute bronchitis who
10 are not dispensed an antibiotic prescription.

11 Some additional comments by the
12 developer are that the IDSA Quality Improvement
13 Task Force endorses this, as well as 0069.

14 I guess we will just start out with
15 the first, which is the importance -- or the
16 impact, I'm sorry. I think it is fairly well
17 consensus anyway that there is overuse of
18 antibiotics in this particular diagnosis. The
19 diagnosis is a very common one presenting to
20 ambulatory centers and emergency departments.

21 It is also known from a variety of
22 studies that at least 90 percent of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 infections are due to vital etiology, for which
2 the use of antimicrobial, or at least
3 antibiotics, would not be warranted, and would
4 not be beneficial for the patient.

5 As a matter of fact, as we know, the
6 use of antibiotics in these types of conditions
7 are a significant harm in that it increases the
8 selection of resistance for the common
9 pathogens, and we have all too well seen what
10 that has done in the last couple of decades.

11 So from the standpoint of impact,
12 I am not sure -- I will be happy to entertain
13 any comments. Do you want a vote?

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Do you want impact
15 first? We have on the lefthand side the measure
16 report. Before we vote, are there any questions
17 from the group before we vote on the impact?
18 Okay, then we will just move forward.

19 As I understand it, your last vote
20 is the one that counts. Is that right? You
21 can change your mind?

22 DR. WINKLER: If you change your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mind, you know, the last vote is what counts.
2 Adeela's computer has the receiver. As the
3 countdown starts, we will be able to see how
4 many people have voted. So when we reach the
5 point where everybody has voted, we will be able
6 to stop it and show the results. So why don't
7 we use this as sort of our first pass.

8 So, Adeela, are you ready to go?

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: One question.
10 You push the number and Send? Just the number,
11 as I understand. That is what I understood.
12 I want to make sure that it is not confusing.

13 DR. WINKLER: Just the number.
14 Ready to go?

15 MS. KAHN: We are going to vote on
16 1(a), High Impact: Addresses a specific
17 national health goal or priority, and the data
18 demonstrated a high impact effect of health
19 care.

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Is your mic on?

21 MS. KAHN: Sorry. So you want to
22 press 1 for High, 2 for Moderate, 3 for Low,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and 4 for Insufficient, and you can go ahead
2 and start voting.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: That was a really
4 close vote. Okay, Jeff? High, Moderate, Low,
5 or Insufficient?

6 MS. KAHN: So we have 19 votes for
7 High, zero for Moderate, zero for Low, and zero
8 for Insufficient.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Just to let the
10 committee know that, since this is a public
11 meeting and there are people on the phone, we
12 have to verbalize and repeat all of it. So just
13 to let you know why we do that.

14 Tom, do you want to talk about the
15 evidence?

16 MEMBER FILE: Okay, for the
17 evidence -- Now let me just clarify. Do you
18 want me to go through each of the three
19 subcategories of evidence first; so then we go
20 to quantity first?

21 DR. WINKLER: I think, if you can
22 summarize them together, that is fine. That

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 way, you hit each of those points.

2 MEMBER FILE: So we would then vote
3 on evidence as a total.

4 DR. WINKLER: Yes.

5 MEMBER FILE: Fine. As far as the
6 evidence, we are fortunate in this respect, that
7 there are several systematic reviews, and most
8 recently just earlier this year, there was a
9 Cochrane Systematic Review that was published.

10 It was actually performed last year, 2011,
11 which is an update of a prior Cochrane Review.

12 The most recent review evaluated 15
13 trials, which is increased from the prior
14 Cochrane Review, which comprised 2,618
15 patients, and I am just going to quote from that
16 review that they found that there was limited
17 evidence for any marginal effect of
18 antimicrobials. However, the magnitude of a
19 small benefit needs to be considered in the
20 broader context of potential side effects,
21 increased resistance, and cost of the
22 antimicrobial treatment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Their conclusion was this update
2 provides clear evidence on the lack of
3 effectiveness of antibiotics for acute
4 bronchitis. So the fact that we have got the
5 systematic review, I would just refer to that
6 for the evidence or at least a quantity of
7 evidence, 15 -- These are randomized clinical
8 trials. Fourteen of them were placebo, double
9 blind, randomized clinical trials. So
10 theoretically, level 1 evidence.

11 As far as the quality, again if you
12 read that Cochrane Systematic Review, they
13 evaluate for consistency -- Well, that is the
14 third. They evaluate for consistency then, and
15 selective bias, and heterogeneity, and found
16 that these pass those criteria. So at least
17 from the standpoint of the Cochrane Systematic
18 Review, they felt that the quality was adequate.

19 As far as consistency, if you look
20 again at that review, there was a very -- or
21 a consistent pattern of results from these
22 studies. Most of them, about 12 or 13, did show,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 depending on what their outcome was, a very
2 minimal potential benefit. For example, number
3 of days of cough, for example, may have been
4 reduced by .5.

5 I think the issue, when you look at
6 all these studies, is the enrollment criteria,
7 in that most of them did not require a chest
8 X-ray to rule out pneumonia. So there may have
9 been some patients enrolled in these studies
10 that would have benefitted from some
11 antibiotics, because they may have had
12 pneumonia.

13 Nonetheless, then when you looked
14 at the studies that evaluated potential adverse
15 events, obviously, the placebo won there. So
16 that is sort of a basic review of those 15 trials
17 at least that were included in that systematic
18 review.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any questions or
20 comments regarding the evidence? If that is
21 not the case, then could we put up the voting
22 slide?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. WINKLER: I want to point out
2 in the voting slide that you have three voting
3 options. One is Yes, it meets the criteria for
4 quality, quantity and consistency. There are
5 two types of No votes. One is that the evidence
6 does not meet those criteria, and 3 is there
7 is insufficient information to know whether they
8 meet the criteria, given the information
9 presented to you. So you do have those two
10 options for No.

11 MS. KAHN: Voting on 18, evidence.
12 We are looking for a rationale that, based on
13 information submitted, the quantity, quality
14 and consistency of the body of evidence are met
15 as follows: The consistency is Moderate or
16 High, and the quantity and quality are Moderate
17 and High, or Low with special circumstances.

18 So you are going to vote 1 for Yes,
19 body evidence meets the guidance for quantity,
20 quality, and consistency; 2, No, evidence does
21 not meet the guidance for quality, quantity and
22 consistency, including no empirical evidence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exists; and 3, No, Insufficient Information
2 submitted to raise the quantity, quality and
3 consistency of the body of evidence. So you
4 can begin your vote.

5 We have 19 votes for Yes, the body
6 of evidence meets the guidance for quantity,
7 quality, and consistency.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Jeff?

9 MS. KAHN: Oh, we got his vote. So
10 there are votes for No, evidence does not meet
11 the guidance; and there are votes for No, there
12 is insufficient information submitted.

13 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Now the next one
14 is opportunity.

15 MEMBER FILE: The opportunity, I
16 think, is very clear when you look at the
17 performance gap, but at least as illustrated
18 by that that was presented by the developer from
19 information from the HEDIS data collection,
20 which indicated over the last three years
21 anywhere from like a 25 to 22 percent that
22 actually met this measure. So that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 majority, almost 75 percent, did not meet the
2 measure.

3 So, obviously, there is a
4 significant room for improvement, based on that
5 information. In fact, then if you look at a
6 variety of observational studies, it shows
7 similar information -- or results, I should say.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any comments or
9 questions on opportunity? Jeff, since you are
10 on the phone, too?

11 DR. WINKLER: One question.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Go ahead, please.

13 MEMBER HAVENS: It is Peter Havens.

14 I interpreted this as 23 percent -- Since this
15 is one minus the rate. So I thought 75 percent
16 met; 23 percent get antibiotics
17 inappropriately. Do I misunderstand the
18 measure?

19 MR. HAMLIN: Yes. The initial
20 assessment was correct, that the 23 percent does
21 indicate the appropriate performance.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WINKLER: Do we know anything
2 about disparities for this kind of issue?

3 MEMBER FILE: Well, the developer
4 -- I will refer to NCQA representative, but at
5 least in the application they say that there
6 is no strategy for that except using ZIP Codes.

7 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Do you all
8 have any sense of whether, for this particular
9 process of care, disparities are an issue?

10 MR. HAMLIN: This is Ben from NCQA.
11 We do continue to look at the availability of
12 disparities information for our different HEDIS
13 measures. Unfortunately, the data is not
14 consistent enough for us to make any kind of
15 assessment at this point in time.

16 We do see a variation in rates across
17 the different regions, and we have a variety
18 of different theories as to why that is, but
19 we don't have a specific ZIP Code analysis for
20 the disparities at this time.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tom, a question?

22 MEMBER GIORDANO: Could you just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarify whether -- to follow up on Peter's
2 question -- is it 75 percent have met the
3 standard and are not dispensing antibiotics?

4 MEMBER FILE: No. Twenty-two
5 percent meet. It is just the opposite.

6 MEMBER GIORDANO: Thank you.

7 MEMBER FILE: Seventy-five percent
8 of patients get antibiotics for 466.0, at least
9 according to their data.

10 MEMBER FAKIH: Just a comment. You
11 know, first this is a coding that we are going
12 to be tracking. So it is coded data, which may
13 be -- There may be a shift in diagnosis through
14 coding data with acute bronchitis. So that is
15 one of the worries that I would have also for
16 this measure.

17 The other point is that what Dr. File
18 has raised, for the last three years there was
19 no improvement, although it has been adopted
20 by certain groups as a quality measure, but there
21 was no improvement.

22 So although there is a huge gap, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this may not -- Having it as a measure, I am
2 not sure it will affect this rate to change.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Let me comment.
4 There is always a concern that people are going
5 to code to justify the use of an intervention,
6 and I think that is certainly something we would
7 certainly look at.

8 Secondly, I think the reason that
9 this has not budged very much is there is very
10 little accountability for not doing the right
11 thing, and I think until we have some
12 accountability with organizations, we have a
13 very slow improvement. I think it has to do
14 with accountability.

15 MR. HAMLIN: Yes. And to address
16 your coding question, there's two things. So
17 for the HEDIS data, auditors must sign off on
18 the results that are submitted by the health
19 plans, and they do look for shifts in measure
20 rates, and they would go back and look and see
21 if there was a major shift in coding practices.

22 We are also investigating different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ways right now that we can look and see the
2 frequency of the codes used to identify certain
3 conditions. We are going to try and identify
4 several databases where we can try and get a
5 better understanding of that. That was also
6 driven by results of the Work Group feedback
7 that we received.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any other
9 questions? I don't see any. So are we ready
10 to vote on this measure? Okay.

11 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1b,
12 performance gap: The data demonstrated
13 considerable variation and overall less than
14 optimal performance across providers and/or
15 population groups, and we are looking at
16 disparities in care. Vote 1 for High, two for
17 Moderate, three for Low, and four for
18 Insufficient Information. You can start
19 voting.

20 So we have -- do some quick math --
21 16 votes for High; two votes for Moderate; zero
22 for Low; and one Insufficient Evidence.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. WINKLER: Adeela, is there some
2 way we can make the projection show the vote
3 count rather than the percentages?

4 MS. KAHN: Yes. I am going to
5 change it right now, actually, before we go on
6 to scientific acceptability.

7 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: You have to put on
8 your microphone.

9 MEMBER RAMIAH: Sorry for that.
10 Total number is always 19, but I thought we had
11 19 here, with one person on the phone.

12 MS. KAHN: Dr. Beal is putting his
13 votes into our webinar. So we are using a
14 clicker to capture his vote.

15 MEMBER RAMIAH: So it is 19.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Total of 19.

17 MEMBER RAMIAH: Yes.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. It is time
19 for Reliability.

20 MEMBER FILE: Again, just for
21 clarification, do we vote both of these together
22 or separate?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. WINKLER: You vote for first
2 reliability, then validity.

3 MEMBER FILE: Well, then first is
4 reliability. According to the application and
5 at least for the criteria for reliability, in
6 fact, that it is well defined as is specified,
7 it is well defined and specified in that you
8 are looking at a specific ICD-9 Code for 66.0.

9 The developers provided information
10 of a reliability calculation using HEDIS health
11 plan performance data, reported both from, I
12 think, Medicare or Medicaid and then a
13 commercial database of .96 and -- Well,
14 actually, it was .96 and .99 respectively. So
15 it does suggest that this is a valid -- excuse
16 me, a reliable, at least repeatable, measure.

17 Now I will comment. Mohamad said
18 that, if one concerns the potential -- and Ed
19 addressed this as well -- of changing in codes,
20 that is one thing, but if one looks at
21 specifically what this measure is to do, and
22 that is measure 466, then it is very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 straightforward.

2 DR. WINKLER: I just want to remind
3 us on the criteria for evaluating and rating
4 reliability and validity. We are looking for
5 empiric testing. Testing can be done at the
6 data element level or at the measure score level,
7 and in this case it appears to be done at the
8 measure score level with a type of
9 signal-to-noise analysis.

10 If it has only been tested at one
11 of the two levels, the highest rating you can
12 give it is a Moderate. All right? So at this
13 point, a High rating on reliability doesn't mean
14 it is highly reliable. It means -- you are
15 talking about NQF's criteria, and our criteria
16 for High means you have to have tested it at
17 the data element level and at the level of the
18 measure score. So I just wanted to remind you
19 of that.

20 Moderate is it will be fine enough
21 to pass, but realize that that is what the
22 criteria is. Alexis, can you go one more. Keep

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 going. There you go. So High is, note, only
2 if tested at both levels. Moderate can be
3 tested at either level, and the results are good,
4 obviously, as well as the precision
5 specification. So I just wanted to remind
6 everybody that this is the rating scale for
7 reliability, similarly for validity, to make
8 sure we are all kind of on the same page for
9 the evaluation.

10 MEMBER FILE: Well, let me just ask
11 so I am sort of clear on this: Obviously, the
12 developers provided a measure score. Now as
13 far as data elements, the data element would
14 be assessing for the specific ICD-9 code and
15 how they actually are able to determine that.

16 DR. WINKLER: Perhaps. typically,
17 the kind of testing of the data elements are
18 around the specific either codes in the
19 numerator or the denominator, the critical data
20 elements, and the kind of empiric testing we
21 typically see is inter-rater reliability,
22 particularly if they are abstracted and whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they are abstracted in a similar fashion.

2 So that is looking at the individual
3 elements of the measure. Testing at the level
4 of the measure score is what you are seeing here,
5 the results and whether the signal-to-noise
6 analysis.

7 So you can see, and you can look at
8 the reliability of the measure at both levels.

9 So the criteria for a High rating is that it
10 has been measured at both levels, and it comes
11 up High. Okay? This is a clarification for
12 everybody about the criteria.

13 MEMBER FILE: I guess I am still not
14 clear. Is there in the application evidence
15 of measure at the data elements? I mean, I
16 should be telling us this, but I want to make
17 sure.

18 DR. WINKLER: I don't believe there
19 is.

20 MEMBER FILE: I agree.

21 MR. HAMLIN: We do not. We didn't
22 include the original field testing data that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was accomplished in 2003, but we are happy to
2 provide that information, if you feel it would
3 help your decisions.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Peter?

5 MEMBER HAVENS: So the initial
6 review committee seemed divided on this issue
7 fairly evenly, if I understand the format here.
8 Could we get some input to the larger group
9 on how they sorted that out in their discussion,
10 since it is a three and three split on
11 reliability, and by your estimation the data
12 are not included. So that would suggest that
13 they don't pass, unless I --

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: No, this --

15 MEMBER HAVENS: That could be
16 Moderate if the data are not included?

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Peter, if you look
18 at it, it was split between High and Moderate.

19 MEMBER HAVENS: Yes.

20 MEMBER FILE: And I can tell you --
21 and I hope I am representing our group accurately
22 -- that much of this is based on, really, more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a concern for feasibility or unintended
2 consequence of changing in codes, and I am going
3 to report that when we talk about feasibility.

4 But if you look at our comments there, a lot
5 of it had to do with the fact that there was
6 a concern for the fact that there was a shift
7 in coding.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any other comments
9 on reliability? Okay, then we will vote.

10 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2a,
11 Reliability. Includes 2a1, precise
12 specifications, and 2a2, testing the
13 appropriate method and scope with adequate
14 results. So you are going to vote 1 for High,
15 2 for Moderate, 3 for Low, and 4 for
16 Insufficient. You can begin your vote now.

17 So we have two votes for High; 15
18 for Moderate; one for Low; and one Insufficient
19 Evidence.

20 DR. WINKLER: The majority are High
21 or Moderate, and that is sufficient.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. The next

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one, I believe, is validity.

2 MEMBER FILE: Next is validity, and
3 correct me if I am wrong, Reva. here we are
4 going to really look at does this truly in a
5 valid way measure the discrimination of the
6 performance; that is, those who have a poor or
7 those who have a good performance of this
8 measure.

9 The developer presents a fairly
10 extensive process with a variety of committees
11 and experts in this and a public reporting and
12 review to support this measure as being valid
13 as to being able to differentiate poor from good
14 performance of this measure.

15 DR. WINKLER: I think you are
16 describing face validity as opposed to empiric
17 testing of validity.

18 MEMBER FILE: Yes. Thank you. I
19 am not sure what I was presenting, but I
20 appreciate that interpretation.

21 DR. WINKLER: The important thing
22 about face validity, again because it is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 empiric testing and is only face validity at
2 the highest level, you should rate that as
3 Moderate. But also we need to talk about any
4 potential threats to validity, and I think this
5 is where your coding issue might come up.

6 MEMBER FILE: Right, and that is
7 where the one that ranked low, I think, was the
8 point, was the concern about the coding issue.

9
10 DR. WINKLER: Would you like to
11 share that a little bit more with everybody?
12 I am not sure everybody got --

13 MEMBER FILE: Well, I can talk about
14 it now, but to me it really is more of a concern
15 for an unintended consequence when we see these
16 measures put into practice. In fact, there was
17 a study -- two of us actually brought this out
18 during the discussion -- that was just published
19 two months ago in the American Journal of Managed
20 Care or Clinical Journal of Managed Care,
21 whatever that is, but at any rate, it looked
22 at a health care plan database from the years

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 2006 to 2009 as far as the response to 466, which
2 is the code for acute bronchitis, and found that
3 in this particular health plan there was a
4 significant reduction in the use of antibiotics
5 for this code.

6 On the other hand, they also
7 observed a significant shift from 266 to 490,
8 which is bronchitis not otherwise specified.
9 When you looked at the combined effect of 266
10 and 490, there was just a minimal or a marginal,
11 perhaps modest at the most, reduction in
12 antibiotic use, and they suggested that the
13 influence of a measure to reduce antibiotics
14 in 466 led to many prescribers using a different
15 code to justify the use of antimicrobial agents.

16 So that is something that we
17 discussed during our workshop with the developer
18 and, as already has been discussed, they are
19 looking at shifts in particular health care
20 plans to see if that is a trend, but that really
21 was the concern of the validity here.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Does the developer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 want to make any comments, and then we will ask
2 for questions?

3 MR. HAMLIN: Sure. So again, our
4 initial field testing was looking at 466 and
5 490 to look at the prescribing rates by diagnosis
6 code, and the initial testing across four plans'
7 different claims' diagnosis indicated using
8 multiple claims to ID both the diagnosis and
9 comorbidities between the two, that the use of
10 466 was the appropriate code and the use of 490
11 was the inappropriate code. However, again
12 that information is from 2004 and, therefore,
13 this is why we are going to go back, in light
14 of the new evidence, and investigate how to
15 retest this to ensure that those findings are,
16 in fact, consistent in a larger database across
17 the nation, across different plans.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Question?

19 MEMBER FAKIH: This may be a
20 question for the developer. So this is again
21 a coding diagnosis. It may not be reflective
22 of what the physician has written in the chart,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but it is what was billed for. Is there a way
2 that we in the future, if we have this as a
3 measure, to figure out if this is really what
4 the physician or the provider has put as a
5 diagnosis? How can we reconcile the coding to
6 the true diagnosis that the physician has
7 entered, or is this something we worry about,
8 because this, I think, will hurt validity quite
9 a bit.

10 MR. HAMLIN: That issue is getting
11 a lot of scrutiny right now for the meaningful
12 use Stage 2 measures, and there was an
13 extraordinary amount of attention paid to the
14 different diagnosis codes across value such that
15 were used to identify the denominator and the
16 numerator for these measures.

17 I think that that will probably be
18 something that we will be looking at when we
19 get to validity and reliability testing of those
20 measures. Right now, we have only accomplished
21 feasibility testing for the EHR measures.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions regarding validity? Please.

2 MEMBER THOMPSON: Did that paper
3 you referenced -- did it look at -- So another
4 possibility, rather than codes are shifting in
5 appropriately, is that codes are shifting
6 appropriately, that some of those people -- you
7 know, it was easy to say acute bronchitis when
8 there were no consequences, and you just kind
9 of tagged it as that, before this measure was
10 adopted. Now people are coding more
11 appropriately when it is not acute bronchitis.

12 Did the paper try to distinguish
13 those two possibilities?

14 MEMBER FILE: Well, I will have to
15 look at this in closer detail. My recollection
16 is no. It was just sort of an observation and
17 a suggestion that there was an influence in the
18 measure that altered the pattern of the coding,
19 but I will look at that in closer detail.

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any other
21 questions?

22 MEMBER THOMPSON: I just want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 make sure that I am reading this correctly then.

2 Based on the submission that I see here -- and
3 I am just looking at the notes -- were threats
4 to validity assessed in the submission form?

5 MEMBER FILE: Well, the threats by
6 what criteria are you looking at?

7 MEMBER THOMPSON: I am just
8 looking. So one of the things it is saying,
9 that the threats were empirically assessed in
10 biased results, and under potential threats to
11 validity, there is "Not Applicable" on it. So
12 I am just making sure that I grade it
13 appropriately, like were there threats to
14 validity and, if so, were they assessed in the
15 submission form?

16 MEMBER FILE: I think the threats
17 that we have discussed were those that we were
18 concerned about, primarily related to coding.

19 MEMBER THOMPSON: Okay.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: Kathleen.

21 MEMBER BRADY: You are asking my
22 question, but they are not addressed in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 submission form.

2 MEMBER FILE: Correct. That is
3 correct.

4 DR. BURSTIN: I think what Ben was
5 telling us is they have field data. It is
6 somewhat outdated from 2003 in which this was
7 assessed. I think what he is saying now is,
8 given the shift to EHRs, they are now going to
9 be looking at those threats more significantly
10 in, I think, a more appropriate platform of EHRs.

11 MR. HAMLIN: Yes, that is correct.
12 We did do a thorough analysis of 466 and 490,
13 and at that point in time in 2004 there was no
14 substantial impact on the overall measure rate,
15 but given now that we are now into ICD-10 and
16 SNOMED coding diagnosis in the EHR measures,
17 we are going to be doing a thorough analysis
18 to determine which codes are being mapped within
19 the current EHR systems for these measures,
20 since they are both in the NPRM.

21 DR. BURSTIN: We should probably
22 get that information, Ben -- this is Helen --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sent to us, just so we have it for completeness.

2 MR. HAMLIN: I am happy to provide
3 that report.

4 MEMBER BRADY: In terms of our
5 voting, we are voting based on the discussion
6 rather than what is in the submission form, or
7 vice versa?

8 DR. WINKLER: I think that,
9 particularly since Ben is going to add some of
10 that information into the form, you can factor
11 in the discussion. That is the purpose of it.

12 MEMBER BRADY: Okay.

13 CHAIR BROTMAN: Peter?

14 MEMBER HAVENS: No, that was my
15 question as well. We have been given specific
16 instructions to assess the data that are on the
17 forms that we were given, and it should be fairly
18 straightforward to see where these are measured
19 and, if it is not, then it is difficult to know
20 exactly how to vote in a reproducible manner,
21 if the information is supposed to be on the form.

22 MR. HAMLIN: The reason we did not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 include the information at this point in time,
2 as I said, the field testing was done 10 years
3 ago. We rely on our audit process to identify
4 any major shifts in the measure rates, which
5 would then indicate that there is a shift in
6 the use of these diagnosis codes. As well, we
7 also have -- we rely on our software
8 certification vendors to examine any kind of
9 major shifts in coding that might affect the
10 rate. But we are certainly interested in
11 retesting this information as it was brought
12 to us that it may be an issue here.

13 MEMBER HAVENS: Then the vote would
14 seem to me to have to be Not Available. I need
15 some feedback here just to understand. I am
16 asking for guidance from you guys, because I
17 am new to the process, and it is hard to know
18 when everybody says vote based on what is
19 supplied in the paper, and then we hear about
20 stuff that isn't supplied.

21 DR. BURSTIN: I think that is a very
22 fair question. I think, if you look at what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is listed there, you know, with the exception,
2 I think, of very significant details on threats
3 to validity, there is a description on the actual
4 submission form of what they did around testing
5 for threats to validity. I think at that point
6 --

7 MEMBER HAVENS: But there is no
8 actual results. The description says what they
9 looked at, but when you say -- I am just looking
10 at the 0058 outline, trying to get a summary
11 of what is currently available. I would be glad
12 to have it pointed out where I can say this is
13 High, so that I could understand exactly how
14 to make this decision. From the
15 primary review committee would be fine. You
16 guys looked at this in some detail. I have
17 reviewed this and your comments. The group
18 seemed to be pretty evenly divided. So I am
19 trying to understand how to interpret it.
20 That's all.

21 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tom, do you want to
22 address this?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER FILE: Actually, if you look
2 at validity, I mean the majority had it high,
3 but actually in retrospect, based on these
4 criteria that may be adjusted somewhat. But
5 as I interpreted it, if you really look at the
6 measure, it is looking at a specific ICD-9 code.

7 If you just look at that measure,
8 what they are measuring of 466, to me, it is
9 very valid, because it does differentiate poor
10 from good performance. The issue is, to me,
11 more one of feasibility, when we get to that
12 of unintended consequence, that we have observed
13 with the changing of the ICD-9 code patterns.

14 So if you just specifically look at
15 the measure, which is just looking at 466, to
16 me, it is not that much of an issue as far as
17 validity. I think I would appreciate other
18 interpretations from our developers, but I guess
19 that is how I was sort of interpreting it.

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I think -- Oh,
21 Aaron.

22 MEMBER MILSTONE: Just to follow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up, I guess to understand validity, I also
2 interpret validity as how well does that ICD-9
3 coded of 466.0 identify patients with acute
4 bronchitis. That is not just feasibility.
5 That is also a validity thing, is how valid is
6 that in correctly identifying the population
7 of patients of interest.

8 MEMBER FILE: Yes. Well, that is
9 true.

10 MEMBER HAVENS: So where are the
11 data presented that show that it does that?
12 That is my question. There are no data that
13 I see presented here that say it does that.
14 The question was raised already on the other
15 side of the table.

16 This makes good sense to me as a
17 great measure, but if we are supposed to be using
18 criterion based votes, I don't see where these
19 criteria are laid out and these questions that
20 Mohamad raised earlier are answered in the data.

21 CHAIR BROTMAN: Mohamad, go ahead.

22 MEMBER FAKIH: Twenty seconds. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think this is a major threat for the validity
2 of this measure. So if we code correctly what
3 we are seeing, then there is no issue, but if
4 we don't code it correctly, there is a huge
5 threat for validity. From my standpoint, I am
6 going to vote depending on how I feel about that
7 coding, whether it is accurate or not. I don't
8 think there is any additional information.

9 There are some -- You know, there
10 is the publication Dr. File talked about that
11 shows that you can have a shifting diagnosis.

12 Now how often this happens, I don't know.

13 MR. HAMLIN: Yes. I would like to
14 offer, if I may, that we haven't got done this
15 detailed analysis, because apart from several
16 observations there may be a shifting in
17 diagnosis, there really isn't a lot of evidence
18 to indicate that there is.

19 So, therefore, when the issue was
20 brought to us that this may be an increased
21 concern now, that we are going to now investigate
22 it, but again the initial testing information

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was that there really wasn't.

2 DR. BURSTIN: Ben, this is Helen.

3 Can you just provide for us a verbal assessment
4 of what the 2003 field testing showed, at least
5 to give some sense of what the results were to
6 the committee? Do you have that in front of
7 you?

8 MR. HAMLIN: Sure.

9 DR. BURSTIN: Thank you.

10 MR. HAMLIN: Sort of the
11 denominator population, the percentage of
12 denominator that was entered by the use of 466
13 was between 77 and 81 percent across different
14 plans. Percentage of 499 was 18 to, it looks
15 like, 25 percent, so an average of about 22
16 percent.

17 So there was roughly an average of
18 a 22 percent reduction in the denominator for
19 the use of 490 and, given that, our expert panel
20 at that time suggested that it exclude 490,
21 because they were concerned about the
22 unspecified designation of that diagnosis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 However, they did feel that, by only including
2 466, they were capturing the proportion of
3 population that did have, in fact, acute
4 bronchitis.

5 CHAIR BROTMAN: At this point, I
6 think we need to move on, and we are going to
7 move to the vote on validity.

8 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2b, validity,
9 including 2b1, specifications are consistent
10 with the evidence; 2b2, the testing is
11 appropriate method and scope with adequate
12 results and threats; 2b3, exclusions; 2b4, risk
13 adjustment and stratification; 2b5, meaningful
14 differences; 2b6 comparability and data
15 sources.

16 So you are going to vote 1 for High,
17 2 for Moderate, 3 for Low, and 4 Insufficient
18 Information, and you can start voting now.

19 We are going to try that one more
20 time, actually. We have an extra vote. So you
21 can begin now.

22 We have zero for High; 11 Moderate;

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1 Low; and 7 Insufficient Evidence.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Well, this measure
3 then does pass. This is one of the stop
4 measures, by the way. So this one does pass.

5 So now we are going to go one to usability.
6 So we want to keep moving, because we have one
7 more measure before we take our break, but I
8 think you are getting the hang of this.

9 MEMBER FILE: For usability,
10 criteria is meaningful, understandable, and
11 useful to the intended audience, public
12 reporting, and quality improvement.

13 I think, from the evidence that we
14 have seen, there is, obviously, room for
15 improvement in this particular measure. it is
16 used for public reporting by certain health care
17 plans. Obviously, this is highly recommended
18 by a variety of public policy organizations.

19 Again, as you can see, there were
20 comments from our group about this issue of
21 appropriate coding and how valid that is that
22 we have just discussed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any additional
2 questions on this? I think this one is a little
3 more straightforward. If there are no other
4 questions, we will go on to vote.

5 MS. KAHN: Voting on usability:
6 3a, meaningful, understandable, and useful for
7 public reporting and accountability; and 3b,
8 meaningful, understandable, and useful for
9 quality improvement. You are going to vote 1
10 for High; 2 for Moderate; 3 for Low; and 4,
11 Insufficient Information. You can start voting
12 now.

13 We have 9 High, 10 Moderate, zero
14 Low, and zero Insufficient Information.

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Now we are going
16 to go to feasibility.

17 MEMBER FILE: Feasibility then: The
18 criteria is clinical data generated during care
19 process or electronic data. Susceptibility
20 to inaccuracies or unintended consequences,
21 then data collection strategy can be
22 implemented.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now right now this is based
2 primarily -- and our developer can correct me
3 if this is inaccurate -- based on billings, but
4 they are going to be transitioning to EHR.
5 Again, this is where the issue, I think, of
6 unintended consequence may play its biggest
7 role, and that would be 4c, at least based on
8 that one paper that we discussed.

9 CHAIR BROTMAN: Yes?

10 MEMBER GIORDANO: A lot of
11 exclusions from the denominator. You have to
12 search for antibiotics in this case. It seems
13 very cumbersome, just looking at it. Can the
14 developer comment or anyone here comment on
15 whether this is something that is useful in the
16 field?

17 MR. HAMLIN: Yes. It is an
18 administrative claims measure only, and we do
19 include a number of codes to identify comorbid
20 conditions where the use of antibiotics might,
21 in fact, be appropriate.

22 The reason is to sort of create

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 almost an exception rule to make sure that the
2 provider is not being unfairly dinged for the
3 appropriate use of antibiotics. But since it
4 is administrative claims, the programming is
5 done through certified software vendors'
6 administrative claims algorithm that looks for
7 these different comorbid conditions within a
8 certain time frame from the initial encounter
9 and diagnosis.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: Yes, Mary?

11 MEMBER BLANK: I would like to
12 comment that we use this measure in our pay for
13 performance programs for physicians and
14 patients at our medical home models, and it works
15 very well from a claims assessment type of
16 methodology.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN; thank you. Any
18 other questions?

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I will just
20 mention from this standpoint, those practices
21 that are on EMR, we are already capturing this
22 information and feeding it back to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 physician. So in terms of feasibility, it is
2 feasible.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: All right. If
4 there is no more discussion, let's go to voting
5 on feasibility.

6 MS. KAHN: Voting on feasibility:
7 4a, the data are generated during care; 4b,
8 electronic sources; 4c, susceptibility to
9 inaccuracies and unintended consequences are
10 identified; and 4d, data collection can be
11 implemented. So you are going to vote 1 for
12 High, 2 for Moderate, 3 for Low and 4
13 Insufficient Information. You can start voting
14 now.

15 I think we are missing one person.
16 So if you could all press your response again.

17 We have 8 High, 10 Moderate, 1 Low,
18 and zero Insufficient.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So the last one is
20 the overall suitability for endorsement.
21 Obviously, this is another one of those stop
22 measures. If you don't endorse it, it doesn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 go. Is there any other discussion? I think
2 we are ready to vote on this. Seeing no
3 comments, let's go ahead and vote on the
4 suitability for endorsement.

5 MS. KAHN: Voting on overall
6 suitability for endorsement: Does the measure
7 meet NQF criteria for endorsement? Vote 1 for
8 Yes and 2 for No, and you can start voting now.

9 We have 19 Yes, and zero No. So the
10 measure will pass.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Thank you, Tom,
12 and the developer. We are going to try to pick
13 up some speed and go on to the next measure,
14 which has a lot of overlap with this measure.

15 We may be a few minutes late for break, but
16 I still want to make sure this measure gets the
17 same consideration.

18 Who is going to do this? Okay,
19 Rekha is going to do this measure. Thank you.

20 MEMBER MURTHY: Thank you. I
21 think, as you already mentioned, there is a lot
22 of overlap with this. This one is number 0069,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 appropriate treatment for children with upper
2 respiratory infection.

3 The data reflects percentage of
4 children three months to 18 years with a
5 diagnosis of URI who are not dispensed
6 antibiotic, similar to the adults. So many of
7 the issues are very similar, but if we move right
8 to impact perhaps, again the issues of
9 antibiotic resistance as well as adverse events
10 as a direct correlation to unnecessary and
11 overuse of antibiotic utilization are
12 applicable in this population as well and, in
13 particular, a because of the number of upper
14 respiratory illnesses on average for children
15 under the age of five is more frequent than with
16 adults.

17 So, certainly, the importance of the
18 topic has been addressed through multiple
19 studies, as shown in the citations. In
20 addition, there is the Cochrane Review that also
21 reviewed and concluded on the importance of
22 addressing antibiotic overuse.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think those are the main points.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Does
3 anybody have any questions? I think this is
4 one we can probably vote on fairly quickly,
5 unless there is a question. Well, let's vote.

6 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1a, high
7 impact. Vote 1 for High, 2 for Moderate, 3 for
8 Low, and 4 Insufficient Evidence. You can start
9 now.

10 I think we are missing one person,
11 if you could all enter your response one more
12 time. We have 19 High, one Moderate, zero Low
13 and zero Insufficient Evidence.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: We shouldn't have
15 20. I thought we were at 19. This is not
16 Chicago, folks.

17 MEMBER MURTHY: Twenty is correct
18 now.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. All right,
20 the next one is going to be evidence.

21 MEMBER MURTHY: Again addressing
22 the evidence supporting the measure includes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the six trials with a total of 1,047
2 participants, randomized trials comparing
3 antibiotic therapy against placebo,
4 demonstrating again, I think, complicitly the
5 importance of unnecessary use of antibiotics
6 in this particular setting.

7 So the evidence hasn't been graded,
8 but it was thought to be high enough for a
9 guideline to be developed. I think that is
10 probably all we need for this Do we have any
11 comments on it? There is a lot of overlap.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any discussion?

13 DR. WINKLER: Just one question in
14 terms of the criteria. Do you have enough
15 information to assess the quality, quantity,
16 and consistency of the evidence?

17 MEMBER MURTHY: I think it is the
18 -- Again, there are more studies in adults than
19 in children, but I think there is a lot of
20 corollary findings, and I think in terms of the
21 developer's assessment, there was moderate
22 quantity, quality, and consistency of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evidence. I think that would be an accurate
2 assessment, I think, from our standpoint and
3 also from the standpoint of the Work Group call.

4 CHAIR BROTMAN: If there is no more
5 discussion, let's vote on the evidence.

6 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1c, evidence.

7 Vote 1 for Yes, the body of evidence meets the
8 guidance for quantity, quality, and
9 consistency; 2, No, evidence does not meet the
10 guidance for quality, quantity, and
11 consistency; and 3, No, Insufficient
12 Information submitted to rate the quantity,
13 quality, and consistency of the body of
14 evidence. You can start voting now. Again,
15 we are looking for 20 votes. If we are not
16 there, just keep clicking.

17 We have 15 for Yes, the body of
18 evidence meets the guidance; 3 for No, the
19 evidence does not meet the guidance; and 2 for
20 No, there is insufficient information
21 submitted.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: Let's move on to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opportunity and performance gap.

2 MEMBER MURTHY: In terms of the
3 opportunity and performance gap, certainly,
4 pediatricians do much better than adults in
5 terms of avoiding antibiotic use. Looks like
6 in this particular one. There is data from two
7 different sources from 2009 to '11, show roughly
8 83 to 85 percent are not dispensed and allowed.

9 So about 15 percent meet the measure, and that
10 is a big difference from adults. However, the
11 opportunity, I think, still remains with the
12 millions of doses of antibiotics that are
13 probably unnecessary.

14 On the other hand, it does look like
15 there has really not been a big movement in this,
16 just as with the adults, in spite of several
17 years of having this measure having being
18 reported.

19 In terms of the opportunity, I think
20 it is 15 percent, and that is a subjective issue,
21 I suppose, in terms of the number, but certainly
22 in terms of the potential for improvement still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exists.

2 I will say that one of the issues
3 -- I guess we can get that with reliability.
4 There were some issues about potentially this
5 proportion actually being underrepresented
6 because of the measure being reflected on three
7 days or less of antibiotic administration.
8 There may be many situations where there are
9 phone calls or follow-up for worsening of the
10 illness beyond three days is not captured. So
11 I think that is another example of where the
12 opportunity is probably greater than what the
13 number represents.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: When we get into
15 reliability and validity, we need to have a
16 discussion about that.

17 DR. WINKLER: I have one question.
18 This measure is related to children. Would
19 it be appropriate for a measure similar to this
20 for adults?

21 MEMBER FILE: You know, to me, it
22 is sort of a corollary of what we just discussed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Quite honestly, although acute bronchitis is
2 technically a lower respiratory track
3 infection, it actually accompanies most upper
4 respiratory tract infections anyway. I mean,
5 most people with common colds have a little bit
6 of acute bronchitis.

7 So I think for the purposes to reduce
8 overuse of antibiotics, I think it serves its
9 purpose either way.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: Yes, go ahead.

11 MEMBER HAVENS: But as has been
12 pointed out, that gets to the point of the
13 reliability and validity of the measures that
14 we are talking about, and should focus our
15 attention -- Since the performance gap here is
16 the inverse of the performance gap in adults,
17 then the question is: Is it because that, even
18 though we all believe that we are measuring what
19 we intend to measure, maybe we are not on the
20 measure that we looked at before, or maybe this
21 measure is something that we really wish we were
22 measuring in the adult group.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So unless there are real data on
2 reliability and validity that what we are
3 measuring is what we want to measure, we need
4 to be careful when we pass those criteria,
5 because this is difficult to do with these level
6 of data, and the exclusions here get you out
7 a lot of different places that you don't get
8 with the acute bronchitis exclusion in adults.

9
10 So the question that was just
11 raised, should we be doing this in adults as
12 well, should this be expanded to adults -- One
13 question would be, if you applied this measure
14 in a prospective study to compare using this
15 criterion, comparing that to the acute
16 bronchitis measure in adults, would the results
17 be different? That would be one approach to
18 getting further measures of reliability of
19 validity potentially in that context.

20 So independent of what we do here,
21 looking for the next time somebody goes to review
22 the validity of these measures, we need to think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about why these are so different.

2 MR. HAMLIN: This measure does have a few
3 additional competing diagnoses to it over the
4 acute bronchitis measure in adults, to include
5 common conditions in children such as pertussis
6 and otitis media.

7 So I think that the specification
8 itself would have to be revised before it was
9 applied to an adult population to make sure that
10 the appropriate competing diagnoses were
11 included or not included, and those specifics
12 would have to be tested to determine the effect
13 on the rate overall.

14 MEMBER HAVENS: Absolutely, I agree
15 with you, but that is the question about the
16 reliability and validity of the prior measure
17 and what might enhance the reliability or
18 validity of this measure in this context. No,
19 I appreciate your comments. Thank you.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: I think those are
21 valuable comments. Mohamad, please.

22 MEMBER FAKIH: Just to note that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 although the compliance with the right practice
2 for kids is way better than for adults, if you
3 look at this measure's performance over the
4 years, it has not changed much.

5 So this does not mean that this
6 measure is a better measure than the acute
7 bronchitis measure. It just probably notes
8 that maybe pediatricians who are not one of them
9 do a better job than adults about physicians
10 or it may be a different culture. You know,
11 parents do not want advice. I wouldn't know,
12 but just to show that this measure may not state
13 what produced that result.

14 CHAIR BROTMAN: If there is no other
15 discussion, let's vote on the performance gap
16 at this point.

17 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1b,
18 performance gap; again, it is 1 High, 2 Moderate;
19 3 Low; and 4 Insufficient evidence. You can
20 start voting now. So we are looking for 20
21 responses. We are missing one person.

22 We have 3 High, 15 Moderate, 2 Low,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and zero Insufficient Evidence.

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: Let's move on to
3 scientific acceptability with reliability.

4 MEMBER MURTHY: So again, similar
5 to the prior measure, I think the reliability
6 here, if we just sort of summarize again, their
7 testing results reflect tow different sources
8 that show very high reliability. I guess
9 validity is a separate discussion, but I think,
10 at least in terms of the testing approaches,
11 the commercial and Medicaid report at the very
12 end of the document supports a rate of .99 for
13 commercial rate and one, very high.

14 CHAIR BROTMAN: Can I ask you, did
15 it note the face validity?

16 MEMBER MURTHY: No. Sorry, under
17 validity it was face validity only.

18 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any discussion?
19 Let's go to the vote on reliability at this
20 point.

21 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2a,
22 Reliability: It is 1 High, 2 Moderate, 3 Low,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and 4 Insufficient Evidence. You can start
2 voting now.

3 We have 5 High, 15 Moderate, zero
4 Low, and Zero Insufficient Evidence.

5 CHAIR BROTMAN: Let's move on to
6 validity.

7 MEMBER MURTHY: I think validity
8 issues are similar to the prior measure where
9 it was face validity and not the data elements,
10 again very similar. It is a lot of description
11 about the testing results, that essentially it
12 is based on the face validity testing and not
13 the data elements.

14 CHAIR BROTMAN: I have just a
15 question with face validity. It was based on
16 a panel. How large was the panel, and how
17 extensive?

18 MEMBER MURTHY: It looks like the
19 NCQA panel was made up of 21 members, reflecting
20 sort of diverse members, and including quality
21 improvement and scientific measurement, but I
22 don't have more detail than that. Does that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 answer the question?

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: Thank you. Any
3 comments or discussion? All right. Let's move
4 to the vote on validity.

5 MS. KAHN: Voting 2b, validity, 1
6 High, 2 Moderate, 3 Low, and 4 Insufficient
7 Evidence. You can start voting now.

8 We have 2 High, 15 Moderate, and 2
9 Low, and 2 Insufficient Evidence.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: Let's go on to
11 usability at this point.

12 MEMBER MURTHY: I think the
13 usability, again depending on the codes, the
14 data sources, electronic records, again it is
15 fairly usability in terms of the electronic
16 health record program. Again, it is the same
17 -- It is a little bit different from the
18 bronchitis. I don't think there is a difference
19 in coding anticipated. So potentially the
20 usability for this in terms of tracking on a
21 population level seem to be reasonable from
22 reporting purposes. It is already part of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CMS Physician Quality Reporting System.

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: Thank you. Any
3 discussion?

4 MR. HAMLIN: I just wanted to
5 comment. This is the one measure that did make
6 it all the way through to a final published rule
7 for use.

8 DR. WINKLER: Ben, this is Reva.
9 You have already submitted the health plan level
10 measure based on administrative data. What is
11 your intention for that meaningful use measure?

12 MR. HAMLIN: As we get more
13 reliability and validity testing accomplished
14 for the meaningful use measure, we will be,
15 certainly, providing that along with the
16 specification itself. However, the rule was
17 just published late last week, and we were
18 waiting to determine which ones were finally
19 published before we start including them in our
20 applications.

21 Right now, only feasibility testing
22 has been accomplished for the e-measures. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we can probably be included that as well in our
2 next update.

3 DR. WINKLER: Thank you.

4 CHAIR BROTMAN: If there is no other
5 discussion, let's go to a vote on usability.

6 MS. KAHN: Voting on usability, 1
7 High, 2 Moderate, 3 Low, and 4 for Insufficient
8 Information. You can start voting.

9 We have 10 High, 10 Moderate, zero
10 Low, and zero Insufficient Information.

11 CHAIR BROTMAN: Looks like it is
12 split between High and Moderate. All right,
13 let's move to feasibility.

14 MEMBER MURTHY: I think we have
15 already discussed some of this. It seems this
16 is feasible in terms of the -- certainly, in
17 terms of the data elements being accessible
18 through electronic sources, and it sounds like,
19 in terms of the strategy, it was already deemed
20 appropriate for public reporting, and
21 presumably would have had to have passed that
22 bar for the meaningful use acceptance as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR BROTMAN: This is the one
2 where it came up about delayed prescriptions.
3 So anybody have any information on how to
4 capture that?

5 MR. HAMLIN: The current measure,
6 just for your information, does -- is off of
7 dispensed prescriptions because of the
8 administrative claims nature of the measure.
9 We do have the option in the EHR measure to look
10 at prescribed versus dispensed, and we have
11 additional options for future measures in the
12 future to determine the time frames between
13 those two events as they occur. However, we
14 are limited to the administrative claims
15 dispensed information.

16 MEMBER MURTHY: So is there an
17 opportunity then to extend the time from three
18 days to further out? Is that what you are
19 indicating, in terms of dispensed?

20 MR. HAMLIN: I think that is one
21 of the considerations that our panels will be
22 looking at for the future measure to determine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what is the appropriate time frame.

2 The window was determined during
3 field testing originally when the measure was
4 first published, that three days was the
5 appropriate time frame due to the other comorbid
6 conditions and the appropriateness for the
7 antibiotics in this population group, but I do
8 expect we will be looking in the future at not
9 only the time frames, but also the different
10 types of encounters that could potentially occur
11 and how those are being administered to the
12 patients.

13 CHAIR BROTMAN: If there is no other
14 discussion -- Tom, I'm sorry.

15 MEMBER FILE: Along those lines, I
16 recall in the discussion in the Cochrane
17 Systematic Review for acute bronchitis, they
18 had a significant discussion on strategies for
19 reducing antibiotics, one of which is sort of
20 delayed prescription type issues, and they
21 presented, at least cited, various studies that
22 did this where there was about a 50 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reduction.

2 Interestingly, however, because
3 this may be something that needs to be considered
4 in meaningful use and consideration, there was
5 a significant decrease in patient satisfaction
6 with that. So if you are going to measure a
7 patient's satisfaction as part of quality of
8 care as well, you have to take that into account.

9 MR. HAMLIn: Yes, and as a matter
10 of fact, in the adult measure, if a provider
11 does write a prescription for the patient at
12 the encounter, however, gives specific
13 instructions not to fill it unless symptoms
14 persist for the next seven or eight days, they
15 will actually be numerator compliant if they
16 do not dispense it and vacation within the
17 seven-day time window. However, the evidence
18 or the results would indicate that patients are
19 probably not complying with that seven-day
20 window and just going and getting those
21 prescriptions filled.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I have a stupid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question. with electronic prescribing, tell
2 me mechanically how this works.

3 MR. HAMLIN: In the e-measure, we
4 look at the dispensing date, as we do with the
5 administrative claims measure, but again I
6 expect to look at in the future measure when
7 the prescription was entered into the system,
8 when the medication was, in fact, dispensed,
9 and we will have very accurate information to
10 the minute in some cases as to that time window,
11 which will result in a -- which will necessitate,
12 I should say, additional discussions about what
13 the appropriate time windows are.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So if I do an
15 electronic prescription for an antibiotic and
16 I tell the patient to wait three days, is the
17 pharmacy not going to fill that prescription
18 and wait for the patient to pick it up? That
19 is what I am confused about.

20 MR. HAMLIN: I would certainly hope
21 not, but again this is where I think we have
22 to look at in the e-measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: How would the
2 pharmacy know that?

3 MEMBER ELAM: I can speak to that
4 from Kaiser's standpoint. We are able to do
5 prescriptions and put them on file, and so they
6 are not dispensed, but they are on file so, if
7 the patient activates that prescription three
8 or four days down the road.

9 MR. HAMLIN: So pharmacy is one of
10 the things that is getting a lot of scrutiny
11 in the e-measure world, and we are certainly
12 very aware of the differences in practices
13 across different platforms.

14 MEMBER GIORDANO: I just wanted to
15 see if anyone had any other thoughts on that,
16 because that is great that Kaiser does it. I
17 am just wondering if others do. That doesn't
18 sound pretty standard in the electronic pharmacy
19 prescriptions that I know.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: Kathleen?

21 MEMBER BRADY: No. I would say
22 that is not. I have never heard of that before,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually.

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: All right. If no
3 other discussion at this point, let's vote on
4 the feasibility aspect.

5 MS. KAHN: Voting on feasibility,
6 again it is 1 High, 2 Moderate, 3 Low, and 4
7 Insufficient Information. You can start
8 voting.

9 We have 4 High, 14 Moderate, 2 Low,
10 and zero Insufficient Information.

11 CHAIR BROTMAN: And let's just go
12 on to suitability for endorsement at this point.

13 Is there any further discussion? Anyone have
14 any comments? If not, we will go to the vote.

15 MS. KAHN: Overall suitability for
16 endorsement: Does the measure meet NQF
17 criteria for endorsement? Vote 1 for Yes, 2
18 for No. You can start.

19 We have 20 Yes and zero No, and the
20 measure will pass.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Well, I want to
22 thank the developer and the presenters. We are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 due for a break. I think we are going to try
2 to make it a 10-minute, unfortunately, though,
3 not the 15 minutes. The restrooms are outside
4 this door, past the elevators, and I think you
5 turn right. So we will see you back here at
6 about seven or eight after eleven.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
8 matter went off the record at 10:57 a.m. and
9 resumed at 11:11 a.m.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. The next
11 measure is 0500, Severe Sepsis and Septic Shock
12 Management Bundle. The developer is Henry
13 Ford, and here is Dr. Rivers to give a quick
14 oversight, and then Tiffany will go through the
15 measure. Dr. Rivers?

16 MR. RIVERS: Thank you so much for
17 allowing me to come. I actually was at the last
18 NQF meeting -- I think it was three or four years
19 ago -- presenting the measure primarily, and
20 it was essentially endorsed at that time. So
21 we are here today to talk about a revision as
22 well as the maintenance aspect of the measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 What this is all about essentially
2 is what I will call common sense practice. I
3 both work in the emergency department and
4 critical unit at Henry Ford, and been there for
5 almost 25 years, and one of the things I noticed
6 about a patient who could come in infected is
7 that they will lay in the ER for 12-14 hours
8 in septic shock, and by the time they got to
9 the ICU there was nothing you can do for them.

10 So essentially they died. The mortality was
11 over 50 percent.

12 Now this is no small hospital. this
13 is a hospital that won a Malcolm Baldrige Award
14 this year, and in 1997 we had a septic shock
15 mortality of over 55 percent. So you could
16 literally walk in there and get a liver
17 transplant. You can get a kidney transplant
18 or heart transplant, but you would die from
19 sepsis.

20 So that paradigm, we couldn't
21 tolerate. So we started a quality initiative,
22 not a study but a quality initiative. So what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we did is search for what we call a standard
2 operating procedures for sepsis, and we looked
3 around and found the Society of Critical Care
4 Medicine and American College of Critical Care
5 Medicine had some protocols, and we started to
6 simulate these protocols, along with expert
7 opinions as far as 1997 by Robert Wilson from
8 Wayne State University.

9 This comprised what we call a sepsis
10 operating procedure. So we did a study in
11 which we actually had to randomize patients,
12 although the control group was not truly a
13 control group. We saw a mortality reduction
14 of over 16 percent, and we instituted this as
15 a standard of practice.

16 So from the year 2001 to 2007 we
17 accumulated over 2000 patients, and we showed
18 a mortality reduction from over 50 percent down
19 to less than 10 percent, which we actually have
20 today. So this is what we call the Henry Ford
21 measure, and we presented this to the NQF back
22 in 2007 and started it in 2008.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Since that time, the measure has
2 been implemented amongst over 54 publications,
3 numbering 20,000 patients over the last decade.

4 Mortality reduction in patients of equal
5 illness severity over 40-45 percent have been
6 14 to 16 percent consistently, with an average
7 reduction in hospital stay of about five days.

8 So what have we done since? Well,
9 the key point is operationalization. It is a
10 protocol telling about a patient that basically
11 is owned by no specialty, and so, therefore,
12 emergency medicine, critical care medicine,
13 etcetera, has had issues in terms of who owns
14 this patient from a hospital perspective.

15 So one of the great challenges is
16 basically to create a hospital-wide initiative
17 versus a specialty related initiative, and in
18 doing that we have a combination of emergency
19 physicians, critical care physicians. We have
20 floor physicians, floor doctors, even what we
21 call mid-level providers, who all get together,
22 and we manage this septic patient as a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hospital-wide initiative, not a specialty
2 related initiative.

3 So what we have seen over the last
4 decade is programs like Kaiser Health Care,
5 Catholic Health Care West, Capital Health
6 Partners, Intermountain Health, HCA Healthcare,
7 comprising over hundreds of hospitals that have
8 seen the same mortality reduction we have.

9 So here we are today revisiting NQF
10 to reinforce this as a true measure that can
11 be extrapolated to better patient outcomes.

12 So what we liken this disease, I
13 think, in summary, is a heart attack where you
14 came in with a heart attack 30 years, they gave
15 you some oxygen and then aspirin. Now you have
16 thrombolytics. Now they take you to the cath
17 lab with a door-to-needle time of 90 minutes,
18 and this is actually a quality measure, meaning
19 that if you don't meet these criteria, there
20 are incentivized as well as the incentivized
21 ramifications. So it is simply an evolution.

22 If we look at trauma patients and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we also look at stroke, the same evolution.
2 So this is not a novel concept. What we have
3 is an evolution of a disease that, number one,
4 needs to be treated very aggressively, which
5 accounts for over \$60 billion in Medicare
6 related costs, the most expensive
7 hospitalization in the United States since 1997,
8 and carries the highest mortality, almost nine
9 times any admission to the hospital. You are
10 more likely to die nine times greater from sepsis
11 than any other disease.

12 So with that, I bring to you this
13 measure, and I appreciate this opportunity and
14 will be happy to take any questions. Thank you.

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Thank you, Dr.
16 Rivers. With that, we are going to turn it over
17 to Tiffany, who reviewed this measure for her
18 Work Group, starting off with the impact.

19 MEMBER OSBORN: If it is okay, just
20 prior I would like to make a couple of comments,
21 if that is okay. Okay, great.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I could never say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no to Tiffany.

2 MEMBER OSBORN: That is really
3 appreciated. I just want to make sure for
4 people who have called in on the phone that,
5 for the sake of transparency, that my
6 disclosures again have been made, that I have
7 been a Sep Representative to the Surviving
8 Sepsis Campaign for over a decade.

9 I have assisted with the Institute
10 of Health Care Improvement in implementing
11 locally determined versions of really goal
12 directed therapy into a health system. Then
13 I have also served and currently still serving
14 as the trial clinician for a study called
15 ProMISe, which is Protocolised Management in
16 Sepsis, which is evaluating early goal directed
17 therapy within the context of the UK system.
18 So I want to make sure that that is clear.

19 Additionally, I think that the
20 committee should know I have received numerous
21 -- and I do mean numerous -- communications
22 regarding this measure, and I think it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important that I allow you that I provide as
2 objective information as I can, but there is
3 more than one way in which this data has been
4 interpreted, and I should probably provide that.

5 Dr. Rivers has talked about the fact
6 that there is a lot of studies currently that
7 have been done on this topic. There are almost
8 60 studies, maybe a bit more, encompassing
9 50-60,000 patients, the majority, the vast
10 majority of which has demonstrated survival
11 benefit.

12 To my knowledge, no study to date
13 has demonstrated increased mortality. This
14 meta-analyses, all meta-analyses that I have
15 seen up to this point have shown survival
16 benefit, and it has been the premise upon which
17 both national and international guidelines have
18 been created on the management of severe sepsis
19 and septic shock. However, there is also an
20 alternate view of that data, and that is that
21 -- Well, prior, let me just say that as a result
22 of that information, there are a number of people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and groups that would advocate that there is
2 enough data, enough data exists to implement
3 CMS measures and that potentially waiting or
4 delaying this could potentially risk lives for
5 very little gain. So that would be the way one
6 contingent would see that.

7 A second contingent would see this
8 as the vast majority of studies save one or two,
9 were observational. They were bundled
10 completion/incompletion studies. They were
11 before/after studies, and they would also submit
12 that these are subjective to inherent bias.

13 Additionally, there are three
14 ongoing international trials that are
15 evaluating this bundle, and there are plans to
16 do a patient level meta-analysis at the end,
17 and some would advocate that these trials would
18 present valuable information to the discussion.

19 Now there is another group, another
20 contingent, and I would think that the American
21 College of Emergency Physicians would fall into
22 this. There is a group that believes that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information and the data that currently exists
2 is valid, but they have questions regarding the
3 implementation.

4 Their thought would be CMS having
5 grand rounds in march, if this were reviewed
6 and voted upon in March, that it would still
7 be included in the inpatient and outpatient
8 proposed CMS rules of 2013 and would not delay
9 measure implementation.

10 Additionally, I think it is
11 important to review that there is one component
12 of the measure, one element of the measure, that
13 I received a number of emails about, and that
14 was regarding central venous pressure.

15 So in the management of acutely ill
16 and injured patients, many of us use central
17 venous pressure as a surrogate measurement to
18 estimate intravascular volume, and there is a
19 contingent of people who think that the use of
20 CVP, that there are a number of studies that
21 would say that it is an inaccurate measurement
22 and that they feel -- this same contingent would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 feel that clinicians would be limited if they
2 were -- because there are multiple ways to
3 measure intravascular volume, some of which some
4 people feel may be able to measure intravascular
5 volume more effectively than central venous
6 pressure. They don't feel that they should be
7 penalized for using something else.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tiffany, I hate to
9 interrupt you, and those are great comments,
10 but why don't we go ahead and go through the
11 measures and, as we come to sections that apply
12 to your comments, we can have some discussion,
13 but let's go ahead and start with the impact,
14 and let's go through the same list that we went
15 through with the previous measures, and then
16 those other comments can come in as appropriate
17 for those sections when we start talking about
18 validity, usability, etcetera, if that is okay
19 with you.

20 MEMBER OSBORN: Okay. So the first
21 on importance to measure and report: As
22 presented previously, there are a number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 studies that are currently out that show
2 survival benefit and, as stated previously, none
3 at this point, to my knowledge, have
4 demonstrated harm, and this has been used for
5 both meta-analyses, national and international
6 guidelines, and as stated previously, there are
7 other ongoing randomized controlled trials that
8 are currently pending.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any discussion now
10 about the impact? Peter?

11 MEMBER HAVENS: The impact is
12 enormous, clearly. The question of the central
13 venous line is a critical question. If you are
14 faced with a patient who can't get a central
15 line or has severe sepsis with DIC, then that
16 patient is excluded from this, as I understand
17 the denominator exclusions. Is that accurate?

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Peter, can we hold
19 that to the scientific validity. We are only
20 talking about impact.

21 MEMBER OSBORN: I would just add on
22 impact that right now there are greater than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 750,000 estimated cases of severe sepsis a year
2 in the United States. Additionally, there are
3 an estimated 400,000 ICU admissions, around
4 200,000 deaths a year, and it costs an estimated
5 \$17 billion a year.

6 MEMBER HAVENS: I apologize for
7 bringing up that question at the wrong time.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Don't apologize.

9 I am just trying to keep people on track,
10 because we really want to adhere to the exactly
11 the same format. So we are only voting -- will
12 vote first on the impact, and then we are going
13 to get to evidence and opportunity, but let's
14 stick with the impact first.

15 Any other discussion about impact?

16 then we will vote.

17 MS. KAHN: We are voting on 1a, high
18 impact, again High, Moderate, Low or
19 Insufficient Evidence. You can start now.

20 That is 19 High, one Moderate, zero
21 Low and zero Insufficient Evidence.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Thank you. Now we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going to go to the evidence.

2 MEMBER OSBORN: I think that I have
3 described the evidence pretty clearly already,
4 and if there are any questions --
5 Dr. Rivers.

6 DR. RIVERS: I just wanted to
7 mention, there is also the evidence of outcome
8 benefit, and there is also evidence of the
9 individual bundle elements. So if you take the
10 studies and you do what they call regression
11 analysis of each bundle element, there are
12 studies that support each element within these
13 studies.

14 So if you isolate CVP, there are
15 studies to show that CVP actually relates to
16 outcome, which has always been sort of a point
17 of contention, as Tiffany said, but I think it
18 is very important that these studies that have
19 been looked at actually show that CVP is an
20 impactful endpoint for outcome. So is SCV-02.
21 So is mean arterial pressure. So is
22 antibiotics, and so are other of the variables

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that are within this protocol.

2 So even within the sub-analysis,
3 there is outcome benefit. Although they are
4 discussed as controversial, they are within
5 those studies.

6 MEMBER OSBORN: With regard to CVP,
7 additionally, I stated what the group who would
8 advocate against it. I gave you that
9 information. The group that would advocate for
10 it would also say that, in general, central lines
11 are -- If you have a patient who presents in
12 septic shock, that patient requires a central
13 line for vasopressor use, and that measure of
14 CVP is a natural extension of that.

15 Additionally, that group would
16 state that the trend -- the importance would
17 be the context of the trend in context with
18 clinical symptomatology and that that is easy
19 to follow at the bedside looking at the monitor.

20 Additionally, as Dr. Rivers pointed
21 out, there are a number of studies that require
22 the estimated intervascular volume as part of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their study, including vasopressor studies,
2 recent ones that have been done within the last
3 few years that used CVP.

4 Finally, one person brought up
5 something that was actually quite helpful in
6 stating that measuring CVP does not actually
7 preclude the use of any other method to measure
8 intervascular volume. It only states
9 specifically what you will be measured on as
10 far as the quality component.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tom?

12 MEMBER GIORDANO: Could someone
13 clarify if we are supposed to be evaluating the
14 evidence related to whether CVP is important
15 or whether measuring CVP is important.
16 Obviously, if your CVP is too low, you are dead,
17 but is measuring it important? Is that what
18 we are supposed to be evaluating, and the same
19 for all -- I mean, the same with lactate, for
20 that matter.

21 DR. WINKLER: Right. Essentially,
22 the evidence is to look at that process of care.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What do we know from studies that that process
2 of care is related to patient outcomes. So if
3 the measure is about measuring it, then that
4 is the process of care. If, for instance, the
5 measure were about a specific level, then that
6 would be what you were looking at.

7 So the evidence is exactly what the
8 measure is constructed. You are asking, do we
9 have -- you know, what is the scientific basis,
10 the literature behind that process of care as
11 defined in the measure.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Mohamad?

13 MEMBER FAKIH: Just a clarification
14 and a question. You know, when we look at
15 evidence, what my worry is -- Now this is a great
16 protocol to do for severe sepsis and septic
17 shock, but is it the best protocol, because when
18 we look at this to become a measure, it is going
19 to trump all other ways to do the work, and that
20 is my worry.

21 Is this where we are going to look
22 at this, as evidence? So the best evidence --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you know, the best approach -- We are going to
2 look at it as a good -- There is evidence that
3 it works, but the question for me when I vote
4 on this: Is this the best approach, because
5 it is going to be very hard to have it as a
6 measure, and then all other competing protocols
7 would be trumped, because you have to follow
8 this measure.

9 I may be going too far, but --

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: Just to remind you,
11 we are looking at the quality, consistency, and
12 quantity of the evidence presented.

13 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Again, we went
14 through this, but just to remind you, the
15 quantity talks -- you know, for High it is five
16 or more studies. Moderate, it is two to four
17 studies. In terms of the quality, we looked
18 at randomized controlled trials as being the
19 highest. Moderate is nonrandomized
20 controlled, but it could be a large study with
21 a large impact. Low would be ones that are
22 significantly flawed and introduced bias. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just to give you that rundown in terms of the
2 quality of the evidence.

3 Then the consistency -- Oh, we got
4 it up there. I think you need to look at this,
5 and the consistency has to do with stability
6 in both direction and magnitude of the clinical
7 and practical, meaningful benefits.

8 High would be that it benefits and
9 little harm. Moderate would be at least one
10 study that estimates the benefits greatly
11 outweighs the harm. Then low, of course, there
12 really aren't very many good studies.

13 So that is what we are looking at.

14 Then the composite is shown here on this slide.

15 MEMBER GIORDANO: So are there
16 randomized data on the bundle, whether if the
17 process is -- if the bundle as a process is
18 implemented compared to where the bundle was
19 not -- where there was no monitoring of the
20 process for the bundle? Does that make sense?

21 That is what we are being asked to evaluate,
22 right? Is the bundle study in a randomized

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trial -- what is the quality of the evidence
2 for the bundle as a process of care?

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Dr. Rivers, did
4 you want to -- The developer can respond to these
5 individual questions. Did you want to respond
6 to Tom's comment about the bundle?

7 DR. RIVERS: Sure. A couple of
8 comments in reference to evolving what we call
9 standards of care. We commonly have that today.

10 If you look at acute myocardial infarction,
11 it is looked at every two to three years, and
12 all the components, whether controversial or
13 not, are revised.

14 Same way with advanced cardiac life
15 support. There are parts of advanced cardiac
16 life support that have probably one trial. That
17 is not even randomized, but it is put in there
18 as the best evidence to date, and those things
19 are in evolution.

20 With sepsis, there is no standard.
21 For the first time, we have a standard for a
22 disease that kills almost half the patients that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 get it, but there is no standard. So I think
2 it is important to understand that this is an
3 evolving process, and what we don't want is to
4 say we will lock in something that won't --
5 obviously, can't change.

6 I can tell you, in 2008 when I
7 presented this to this committee, they were
8 proposing the same trials that are going on
9 today, as though these trials were going to
10 answer the questions. Four years later, these
11 trials have provided no information. So we are
12 four years later waiting for some clinical
13 trials to get finished, but people are dying,
14 in essence.

15 A recent trial just published last
16 week is called Genesis, and this took place in
17 11 hospitals throughout the U.S., and these
18 hospitals range from 100 patients to 1,000.
19 They took this protocol. They said, implement
20 it. What they showed is the 14 percent
21 mortality reduction.

22 Now, granted, it was a before and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 after cohort, but what was unique: There was
2 a prospective cohort, a bundle met, bundle not
3 met. So in that subset of 6,000 patients, there
4 were 1,000 patients where they compared people
5 who met this bundle and did not meet that bundle.

6 The mortality reduction went from 44 to 30
7 percent.

8 So just by meeting a bundle in a
9 prospective observational cohort -- Now people
10 say, oh, this is not a prospective randomized
11 trial. Well, this is a prospective
12 observational not only in large hospitals but
13 small hospitals as well that show the mortality
14 reduction. This was just published in the
15 Journal of Critical Care just last month.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. We've got
17 one, two, and three. So, Aaron.

18 MEMBER MILSTONE: I wanted to
19 follow up on a similar question. I was looking
20 at the actual proposed measure where it talks
21 about the overall bundle compliance, and I
22 wanted to get more at this what I think is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fundamental question, which is: We are
2 measuring the evidence of the bundle, not of
3 each individual measure, and there are a couple
4 -- a handful of references here, but I wonder
5 if you would just expand a little more on how
6 your group interpreted these couple of studies
7 that look at a bundle, and were all these this
8 bundle or were they just any sepsis bundle?

9 The study that you are mentioning
10 that just came out I didn't see in here. Was
11 that this proposed bundle?

12 DR. RIVERS: Exactly the same.

13 MEMBER OSBORN: It is a very good
14 question, and Thomas' question still remains
15 to be answered, and his question was how many
16 randomized controlled trials are there.
17 Perhaps Dr. Rivers can answer that.

18 My understanding of this bundle,
19 that there is one currently, maybe two. Can
20 you --

21 DR. RIVERS: There is the original
22 one in 2001. There is one in China. There is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually one in Taiwan, and there's two eastern
2 Asian studies that just came out, and actually
3 Brian Wynne was the investigator, and those were
4 what they call prospective trials. But the key
5 point in terms of randomization: There is the
6 issue of equipoise, and equipoise means that
7 can you legitimately allow a patient to have
8 a control group which you will do nothing or
9 basically wild type standard of care versus what
10 we know as best practice.

11 So when we talk about randomized
12 trials, what we have to understand is that you
13 are subjecting people to a basic standard of
14 care over what we know best since 1967. That
15 is expert opinion.

16 MEMBER OSBORN: The other question
17 that was asked here, though: Were they the same
18 bundles? If I remember correctly -- you can
19 help me, please -- that specifically the one
20 in China used CVP but not SCV-02. So not all
21 of these trials actually had all components.
22 Is that correct?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. RIVERS: What we have to
2 understand, these are quantitative
3 resuscitations, but the majority of studies have
4 used this complete bundle, and the study I
5 referred to called Genesis has used exactly all
6 elements of this bundle. That was 6,000
7 patients.

8 MEMBER OSBORN: And that was a
9 randomized controlled trial and an
10 observational trial.

11 DR. RIVERS: It was observational
12 cohort and a prospective observational, because
13 they did not want to randomize patients to what
14 we call standards of care.

15 MEMBER MILSTONE: There is one
16 observational -- and not that this is bad, but
17 there is one -- Just so we know the data, there
18 is one observational study looking at this
19 complete bundle?

20 DR. RIVERS: No, there are 55
21 studies out there, and I would say, if you look
22 at variations of what we call "this bundle,"

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this exact bundle, 40 out of 54 patients -- Forty
2 out of 50 of this studies are what we call
3 identical to this bundle.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Kathleen?

5 MEMBER BRADY: Yes. So that is --
6 My issue is that with the information that was
7 submitted, it is really unclear to get an idea
8 of how many RCTs, how many observational
9 studies, how many of the studies use the exact
10 same information. There is just nothing in this
11 that really gives me an overall summary of how
12 many patients that involved, etcetera.

13 DR. RIVERS: Well, if you want to
14 understand --

15 MEMBER BRADY: It is just -- maybe
16 a list. That is my issue. Is there a list of
17 55 studies that I didn't have time to read?

18 DR. RIVERS: Right. I understand.
19 Well, if you look at 50 -- at least 40 of those
20 studies are basically identical in terms of
21 their protocols. Some people have variations
22 in terms of -- like you say, some people may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not have looked at SCV-02, but they completed
2 the whole bundle aspects.

3 So the key point is to understand
4 that in those studies, at least 40 to 45 of those
5 studies are basically identical in terms of this
6 management, and that comprises over 20,000
7 patients.

8 MEMBER HAVENS: So did -- The
9 population of study in those protocols
10 presumably would include people who did not have
11 CVP monitored? The reason I ask is trying to
12 understand the population of measure here, which
13 excludes people without CVP monitored.

14 So if the goal of this outcome
15 measure is to look at all people with sepsis,
16 which is defined here, but excludes people who
17 don't get a CVP for a variety of different
18 reasons, which may be practice related or
19 disease related, then there is a terrible do
20 loop of inefficiency in this measure as
21 constructed. Do you see my problem here?

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: This is a process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measure.

2 MEMBER HAVENS: No. No, this is a
3 fundamental question about what we are actually
4 trying to study. Are we trying to study people
5 with sepsis, and the studies you are saying that
6 apply this model show benefit only if they get
7 a CVP then? That would be the benefit included,
8 because you couldn't study it in another group.

9 DR. RIVERS: Well, I understand
10 what you are saying. When this study started,
11 nobody looked at one element. It was like
12 driving a car. You have the brakes. You have
13 your lights. You have your accelerator. You
14 drive a car to the store and back. It is not
15 like you look at each -- So this was never the
16 intent even back when the study started.

17 As we evolved, people wanted to come
18 up with a less complex way of managing these
19 patients. So that is why individual bundle
20 elements. There are six or seven other elements
21 that we are not even talking about. Do you need
22 to give the patient antibiotics in three hours?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Do you need to give the patient fluids?

2 So I think the fixation on CVP has
3 to come about, because it is the most difficult,
4 and it requires a technical expertise that
5 requires -- some physicians in emergency
6 departments cannot perform.

7 So what we have to understand is that
8 there is a technical barrier here that requires
9 a procedure that is more expert, and that is
10 the difference. You have these patients who
11 are just as sick as ICU patients in a place where
12 they perhaps do not have the level of competency
13 to manage those patients, and they should not
14 be there, in essence.

15 That is the essence of this whole
16 issue. It is not -- When those patients go to
17 an ICU, they get a central line placed. They
18 just happen to be in a ED, and that is the nature
19 of care in this country.

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, next
21 question.

22 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: I have one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question and one comment. First of all, the
2 question for the staff: How common are these
3 types of bundled measures?

4 DR. WINKLER: Fairly common. We
5 are seeing more and more that are sort of
6 all-or-none composite measure, if you will.
7 You must complete all elements of it to get
8 credit for the whole measure. So, actually,
9 they are common and growing.

10 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Okay. So
11 a couple of comments. I have some sympathy with
12 the view that was expressed earlier regarding
13 once you set the standard, you can't study
14 afterward. There are a number of variables here
15 that -- I am sure that antibiotics within three
16 hours is better than not, but is four hours as
17 good? Is five? And we are never going to be
18 able to study those things after this. So that
19 is one thing that is bothering me.

20 Secondly, we are hearing some
21 comments regarding evidence which, sitting here
22 trying to make a decision regarding evidence,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I find somewhat unsatisfactory.

2 Observational studies by themselves
3 are not necessarily poor evidence. If you've
4 got a number of them, they are consistent, they
5 have high observationals and so forth, you can
6 upgrade them to high quality evidence.

7 I haven't heard anything about an
8 independent evidence report that does that, and
9 I hear an issue where there is controversy
10 between two factions, and I am only hearing one
11 side. I would very much like to hear the
12 interpretation of the evidence by the other
13 side, in light of the fact we don't have an
14 independent evidence report.

15 So I have to say that at the moment,
16 I am standing here saying this is insufficient
17 evidence for me to decide.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I am getting some
19 suggestions that I think are good ones. First
20 of all, there are actually -- In terms of delay
21 in antibiotics by hour, there actually is data
22 for that. So I think perhaps what we might do,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 since we are getting hung up between individual
2 elements of a bundle and the bundle as whole,
3 maybe as our very wise people here to my right
4 indicate, then maybe we should go through each
5 of the bundle elements individually and look
6 at the quality of the evidence.

7 We use bundles all the time in HAI
8 prevention. That is the standard. We don't
9 just do one thing. We do them all. So bundles
10 in health care are very, very common for those
11 of you, but if it would be helpful, we can go
12 through each bundle element and look at the
13 quality of the evidence, if you would like, if
14 that will help.

15 MS. BOSSLEY: Hi, I am Heidi
16 Bossley. I am with the NQF staff here. I was
17 actually next door in the GI/GU meeting, and
18 they just went through a similar measure that
19 had multiple components, and it was very helpful
20 to walk through, first of all -- and there's
21 two issues.

22 Number one, were you provided the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information? Then, if not, is there
2 information that people collectively at the
3 table are aware of, evidence, related to
4 evidence for each of the individual components,
5 and summarize that information.

6 Then you can have -- Again, you have
7 the three options to vote. If there is
8 information that you are aware of that is not
9 in the form, you can vote it down, no,
10 insufficient information provided, and then we
11 can move on to the next slide, and then you can
12 have a discussion on, if it was provided, how
13 did all of these components in this bundle rate
14 on the evidence?

15 So I think it would be very helpful.

16 It would be very transparent when this goes
17 out for comment as well, so that people
18 understand how this measure was voted upon, to
19 go through each explicitly. Does that make
20 sense to everyone?

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: What is the
22 consensus of the group? We still have some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 questions. I haven't forgotten you, but there
2 are still some questions outstanding.

3 MEMBER FAKIH: My concern is that,
4 when you look at the individual points or
5 individual parts of the bundle, having an all
6 or none does not mean -- So adding them
7 altogether present does not mean that they give
8 you the same result, having all or none versus
9 having four out of five.

10 You know, we are assuming that, if
11 you have the five, let's say, points together,
12 this is better than having four out of five.
13 I don't know if that is the answer, and that
14 is really tough for me to vote on, you know,
15 saying it is an all or none bundle.

16 I think we ought to take it as
17 individual, and we push for it as individual
18 part, measures, or we can't do it otherwise.
19 I can't --

20 MEMBER OSBORN: May I present some
21 information that might be helpful on that?

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Aaron, you put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 yours down? Okay. Adam?

2 MEMBER THOMPSON: So this is a
3 question to the people who looked at this more
4 in depth. One of the options we have on here,
5 too, when the empirical evidence is being
6 questioned, is does this process of care bring
7 greater good than bad?

8 I am just questioning, for those
9 people who are part of this Work Group, is that
10 something you would consider making an exception
11 for, having read through this more thoroughly?

12 Does this benefit us as patients more than it
13 would hurt us, in the absence of some other
14 process?

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Go ahead.

16 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: My comment
17 is going to be that, if we are going to have
18 the same process, which means there may be some
19 controversy over the interpretation of the
20 evidence and we are only going to have one side,
21 I won't find going through these individually
22 that helpful.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Michael?

2 MEMBER FARBER: I have the same
3 issue, and that is that the way I originally
4 interpreted any of these questions is that the
5 measure as a total is all the bundles. So that
6 is what I felt we would be voting on. We still
7 could do that, but the issue is: Let's say,
8 if the bundle includes five, six, seven
9 components, if two of the components really have
10 not been demonstrated to be worthwhile, we are
11 now including these as part of the measure.

12 So I think this is a problematic
13 measure, but I still think it could be voted
14 on, if one wants to determine to vote it on as
15 a total. But I think it would be a big problem
16 to break it apart now, because then we would
17 be breaking apart to five or six separate
18 measures, and the sum of the parts may not equal
19 the total.

20 So I would vote either to continue
21 to vote on it as it was original, as a bundle,
22 or to drop it altogether.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BOSSLEY: Can I just clarify?
2 Perhaps it wasn't clear what I was suggesting.
3 I think you need to have a discussion of each
4 of the individual components that make up this
5 all-or-none. At the end of the day when you
6 go to vote on evidence, though, it will be
7 whether those components altogether pass the
8 evidence. So is there consistency, quantity,
9 and quality that is needed at the ratings that
10 we had, we provided to you, for all of those
11 components?

12 I think, again, I am hearing some
13 -- I am not sure, if you voted on this now, if
14 I could understand whether you were voting it
15 because there was issue with one component
16 within this because of the evidence or if there
17 is actual multiple. That is why I think it would
18 be helpful to walk through the evidence for each
19 of these individual components.

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: And just let me
21 clarify, and tell me if I am wrong. The measures
22 are out there, but you don't have to do them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all. A lot depends upon how the patient is.
2 So if you look at the measures, and tell me
3 if I am wrong, there is lactate, blood cultures,
4 antibiotics, and fluid resuscitation for
5 hypotension or lactate greater than four.

6 Then, depending upon how the patient
7 does, you will then apply vasopressor for
8 patients who remain hypotensive despite fluid
9 resuscitation, and then if you continue
10 hypotensive, meaning you are septic shock, and
11 you have a lactate greater than four which would
12 indicate micro-circulatory issues, then it
13 would be worthwhile to measure CVP and SCV-2.

14 So in other words, it depends upon the patient,
15 how the patient does. It is not all or none.

16 It is we do these and, depending upon the
17 response, we may do additional things. Did I
18 get that right?

19 MEMBER OSBORN: I think most data
20 actually shows that only about 15 percent of
21 patients get down to requiring SCV-02, if the
22 other components of the bundle are followed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Additionally, this discussion about
2 looking at each individual bundle component has
3 come up before, and probably people from the
4 Surviving Sepsis Campaign that are on the phone
5 could answer to this better than -- you know,
6 would be better people to answer to this, but
7 this topic has come up before, and the data that
8 we have, really, about how this impacts
9 mortality has to do with implementation of the
10 bundle as a whole.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Dr. Rivers.

12 DR. RIVERS: Yes. I have actually
13 looked at individual bundle elements and have
14 that data. So whether you want it now, I can
15 provide that. There are literature that have
16 looked at each one of these bundle elements and
17 given regression equations and various aspects
18 to see whether each bundle element has an impact
19 on outcome, and that data does exist.

20 Now when you do that kind of data
21 analysis, it is usually based on examination
22 of a cohort, and they do multiple regressions,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 balancing for illness severity, to see if they
2 can isolate that bundle element. So those are
3 now prospective data that you can look at.

4 If you want to say -- each one of
5 these bundle elements, and say we got six or
6 seven. We multiple that times 1,000 patients,
7 we will need a 6,000 to 10,000 patient study
8 in order to come up with whether or not CVP,
9 mean pressure, or all these elements actually
10 impact outcome.

11 So it is a very complex question,
12 but if you look at the literature and say, well,
13 what does the literature say in those
14 observational studies, which elements are
15 important, there are a number of articles that
16 have looked at those, and they remain
17 statistically significant with mortality.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Michael, did you
19 have another question or you just hadn't put
20 your -- Okay. Sir, did you have another
21 comment? Okay. So let's see if we can
22 summarize. We can either go through each

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 element, which I am gathering people are not
2 terribly enthusiastic about, or based on what
3 we have already heard, we are ready to vote on
4 whether or not there is sufficient evidence,
5 because this is one of these stop things for
6 the measure.

7 MEMBER OSBORN: I think that there
8 might be another piece of information, and again
9 I am trying to objectively provide both sides
10 of the equation.

11 My understand -- and look at the last
12 meta-analyses that were done on this of the
13 various studies that were listed, I think maybe
14 15 of those actually contained -- and that is
15 an estimate; you know, I would have to go back
16 and look at all the new data. I am talking about
17 the meta-analyses that looked at the bundles
18 that actually examined each -- that compared
19 or put together the bundles that had the exact
20 same components, meaning did they give fluid,
21 did they measure CVP, did they apply
22 vasopressors, and did they correct SCV-02.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 My understanding is there's
2 probably about 15 or so trials that had all of
3 those bundles, based on the meta-analyses that
4 were published. I know that there are some
5 others that have come out since.

6 DR. RIVERS: That was by
7 Chamberlain out of Australia and New Zealand,
8 and that was over 12,000 patients, and it
9 actually isolated each bundle element. But if
10 you look at the growth of publications, there
11 is now 54 to 55, and nobody has done a recent
12 meta-analysis comprising those studies. So you
13 probably have one that represents about half
14 the studies out there.

15 MEMBER OSBORN: So you think about
16 half actually use all of the elements of the
17 bundle, including SCV-02?

18 DR. RIVERS: And Chamberlain's
19 study -- Chamberlain did that.

20 MEMBER OSBORN: Great.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Not to get too deep
22 in the weeds, but Mitch Levy in Critical Care

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Medicine published the Surviving Sepsis bundle,
2 and just to -- Again, tell me if I got this wrong.

3 they were looking at both management, which
4 is not going to be in the upcoming version, but
5 also resuscitation, and with increasing
6 compliance.

7 This is an all-or-none. You didn't
8 get credit unless you got it all done. What
9 they found was with increased compliance, they
10 saw a statistical reduction in mortality. So
11 there are lots of observational articles that,
12 I think, match what everybody else is trying
13 to say.

14 DR. RIVERS: I think it is important
15 to realize that your compliance in real life
16 of 60 to 70 percent is what the national average
17 is. It is not 100 percent. You are never going
18 to get 100 percent. So like you say, you get
19 a patient who comes in with DIC that has
20 coagulopathy, you can't put a central line in
21 them. That is the reality of practice. Some
22 patients come in so far along that that is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 possible.

2 So what you do is you have what we
3 call compliance ratios and compliance ceilings
4 and, actually, about 50 to 60 percent you will
5 see an incremental decrease in mortality, not
6 80 to 90 percent.

7 Brian Wynne published in 2007 where
8 the cutoff in terms of compliance improvement
9 and mortality. It actually occurred around 58
10 percent. So if you just had a 58 percent score,
11 you saw a reduction in mortality of over 15 to
12 20 percent.

13 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Any other
14 -- Yes?

15 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: So if the
16 evidence is so clear, help me understand what
17 the controversy is. Why do we have a group out
18 there that opposes? You have been very fair
19 in presenting, and I appreciate that. So maybe
20 you could help me understand. If the evidence
21 is so clear, why do we have such disagreement?

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, let's go to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Aaron, Mary, and then Tom.

2 MEMBER MILSTONE: I actually have
3 the same question. You initially presented
4 this controversy about patients, measuring CVP.

5 Just so I am clear, if we think the evidence
6 is sound, why there is this controversy of two
7 camps, because again this would create a
8 standard of care that likely will be -- It is
9 easy to make bundles, but it is hard to get
10 elements out of bundles after the fact.

11 MEMBER OSBORN: I really wish that
12 there were people who are on the other side of
13 the camp who were here to talk so I wouldn't
14 have to be the one to talk for them. However,
15 there are really three. There are two major
16 categories, and then there is a subdivision of
17 one.

18 So there is the camp, as I stated
19 before, that would say, look, you know, this
20 data is valid. There are a number of
21 observational trials, and that camp says this
22 data is valid, and we should move forward with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this data. And they would say, there is close
2 to 60,000 patients right now who have been
3 evaluated.

4 Then of the other camp, there are
5 two subdivisions. There is the group that says,
6 this is best practice and shouldn't be
7 implemented as standard of care. There is a
8 contingent that says that, and there what they
9 put behind that is the fact that all of these,
10 as stated before, except for may two are
11 observational trials and that it is inherent
12 to bias.

13 Then there is a third camp that says,
14 look, we believe it is valid, but we think that
15 the actual implementation of this still needs
16 to be worked out, that how it is actually put
17 into practice needs to be specified more.

18 So it really comes down to how you
19 interpret the data whether or not you are someone
20 who believes, look, we have a number of
21 observational trials. There is a group of
22 people that feel that doing randomized

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 controlled trials in this patient population
2 may be unethical.

3 There is clearly another
4 contingent. There is, like I said, three
5 ongoing randomized controlled trials, one in
6 the U.S., one in the UK, and one in Australia,
7 that are evaluating this very same measure and
8 are going to do a patient level meta-analysis
9 at the end.

10 So there is in some areas equipoise.

11 So it really comes down to how you value the
12 level of data that is currently available.

13 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, Kathleen.
14 Hey, she defers to you, Tom. That's great.
15 I am sorry if I did not get the hands up. Tom?

16 MEMBER GIORDANO: So let me try to
17 clarify this then. There are meta-analyses to
18 date, and the observational data are on the
19 process, and they show that the process matters,
20 not that lactate predicts survival but that
21 measuring the lactate sooner predicts survival.

22 Is that correct?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER OSBORN: There are a number
2 of studies that demonstrate that normalization
3 of lactate does impact survival.

4 MEMBER GIORDANO: But that is
5 different. Measuring lactate sooner, that
6 measuring CVP sooner, that instituting
7 antibiotics sooner impacts survival. Is there
8 data for that?

9 MEMBER OSBORN: Yes, there is data
10 for that.

11 MEMBER GIORDANO: Then the
12 randomized controlled trials are, again,
13 randomizing to process. So, yes, you either
14 get the bundle or you get standard of care, which
15 might include some elements of the bundle but
16 might not.

17 MEMBER OSBORN: The randomized
18 controlled trials that I know of to date are
19 the sentinel study that was done in 2001 by Dr.
20 Rivers, which measured doing all the components,
21 meaning fluids, measuring CVP, then instituting
22 blood pressures to a certain mean arterial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pressure, and then normalizing SCV-02 as
2 indicated, versus giving fluids, measuring CVP
3 and using urine output. That one demonstrated
4 a 16 percent mortality benefit.

5 The other randomized controlled
6 trial that I know of, and perhaps Dr. Rivers
7 can assist if there are others -- The other
8 randomized controlled trial that I know of, the
9 other ones, look at those components up to CVP
10 and don't include SCV-02.

11 MEMBER GIORDANO: But you mentioned
12 that there are some ongoing randomized trials.

13 MEMBER OSBORN: Yes, sir.

14 MEMBER GIORDANO: So there must be
15 enough uncertainty out there among the experts,
16 among the funders, to question to sponsor major,
17 very expensive randomized trials. Is that a
18 fair assessment, and are those randomized trials
19 of process?

20 MEMBER OSBORN: They are currently
21 ongoing. Probably -- Two of them are probably
22 -- They are probably all about the same amount

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 through, probably about halfway through, a
2 quarter to halfway through.

3 So to get back to your question, it
4 really depends on how you evaluate the data that
5 is in front of you. If you look at the quantity
6 and the quality of observational trials,
7 including the Surviving Sepsis one which was,
8 in a sense, bundle completion and completion
9 study.

10 If you look at those trials and you
11 think, look, there is enough quantity and
12 quality of observational trials that I feel
13 comfortable, then that is one thing. If you
14 are of the sentiment that I need a randomized
15 controlled trial, then it wouldn't meet your
16 threshold. So that is sort of a -- That is an
17 individual practitioner threshold, I think.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Just to follow up
19 on that, you don't have to have a randomized
20 controlled trial to meet the moderate quality
21 of body of evidence. You would not give it a
22 High, but you would give it Moderate and, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there is sufficient number of observational
2 trials -- let's say five-plus -- then the
3 quantity would be voted as High.

4 So you have options that have been
5 given to you. Did you put yours down? You
6 changed your mind. So now Dr. Rivers. Helen
7 is next. I'm sorry.

8 DR. BURSTIN: Just a brief process
9 point. So we recognize you need to evaluate,
10 just like everything else we talked about. You
11 have to evaluate what you have in front of you
12 today. We recognize there is always emerging
13 evidence in many of the measures that we look
14 at, but I think you need to look at the evidence
15 as it stands today.

16 We do, however, have an ad hoc review
17 process. At any point in time, if there is
18 either a material change to the measure or the
19 evidence changes, we will immediately re-review
20 a measure.

21 So I think, just a process that we
22 have to look at the evidence as it stands now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Thank you. Dr.
2 Rivers.

3 DR. RIVER: Just a couple of points.
4 When we did the original trial in 2001, we could
5 not ethically have a control group. So we had
6 to put central lines in that group, because that
7 was considered the standard of care. So we
8 never have seen the bottom of what you do --
9 what would happen if you allow a patient to have
10 what we call standard care. So that trial did
11 not address what we call wild type or standard
12 care.

13 The other thing is that when you look
14 at these clinical trials, over time -- and this
15 has been since 2001. A study published in CHEST
16 just last month looked at the mortality from
17 2007 to 2012 in severe sepsis and septic shock
18 nationally, looking at the Medicare/Medicaid
19 database, and the mortality has gone down 12
20 percent.

21 So if you conduct a clinical trial
22 over time, whether it is randomized or not, there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is inherent changes in the baseline mortality
2 that may take away your treatment effect. So
3 if you look at a drug like a recombinant
4 activated protein-C, was done in 2001,
5 randomized prospective trial showed that
6 digress administration decreased mortality by
7 six percent.

8 That trial was reproduced just this
9 year, reported in January this year. The trial
10 is a negative trial, simply because it was done
11 in a lower risk patient population, and it was
12 technically invalidated. So the drug was taken
13 off the market in two randomized prospective
14 trials.

15 So when we look at trials like that,
16 you have to understand, over time you diminish
17 a treatment effect, and just at the conclusion
18 of a trial -- which 2008 is when these trials
19 started. So we are looking at six years of trial
20 conduction, and you are seeing mortality drop.

21 What does it mean at the end of a trial like
22 that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I think it is important to
2 understand that these are not necessarily the
3 end-all questions of the answer to the issue.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: This reminds me of
5 the Voltaire comment that perfect may be the
6 enemy of good here, but David?

7 MEMBER SPACH: One question that
8 gets back to the idea of who may be opposing
9 this and how consistent this is with other
10 national recommendations. One of the things
11 I haven't heard is what are sort of the national
12 panels and sepsis guideline panels
13 recommending, and how consistent is that with
14 the bundle that is being proposed here?

15 MEMBER OSBORN: That is a good
16 question. So pretty much universally the
17 bundles that are being recommended in guidelines
18 mirror the bundle that is being presented here.

19 To answer the other question that
20 was asked a second ago regarding the randomized
21 controlled trials, every one of them has a
22 control group, and they have a treatment group.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The control group is without the treatment,
2 because they felt in those particular countries
3 there was enough -- it wasn't what people were
4 currently doing.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Aaron, and I think
6 we are going to vote.

7 MEMBER MILSTONE: Sorry. You said
8 "pretty much." Could you just clarify the
9 difference?

10 MEMBER OSBORN: I'm sorry. I don't
11 remember.

12 MEMBER MILSTONE: You said the
13 bundles are pretty much the same.

14 MEMBER OSBORN: I'm sorry. I
15 should be specific. Okay. I'm sorry. It is
16 a very valid point. Thank you for bringing it
17 up.

18 The international and national
19 guidelines that I have seen are exactly the same
20 as the bundle that is being presented, minus
21 potentially the second draw of lactate in some
22 versions, and the people here who represent the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Surviving Sepsis Campaign -- Although I said
2 I have been involved in that process, they would
3 be the ones to speak to that more clearly. But
4 the newest version of that has to do with one
5 different piece that was not in the Rivers study,
6 which was normalization of lactate.

7 So, yes, in essence except for the
8 normalization of lactate, the current Surviving
9 Sepsis guidelines mirror exactly what he has
10 put forward.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. I think we
12 are going to go ahead and vote. I think
13 everyone, I think, has had a say, and we are
14 probably not going to change too many minds.
15 So it sounds like the undecided. So let's vote
16 on evidence.

17 MS. KAHN: Voting on evidence, 1c,
18 1 for Yes, the body of evidence meets the
19 guidance for quantity, quality, and
20 consistency; 2, no, the evidence does not meet
21 the guidance for quality, quantity,
22 consistency; or 3, no, there is insufficient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evidence -- or insufficient information
2 submitted to rate the quantity, quality, and
3 consistency.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Remember, this is
5 a stop vote. So if you vote no, then we don't
6 go to the rest of the elements. Okay? So let's
7 vote.

8 MS. KAHN: We have 11 Yes, the body
9 of evidence meets the guidance; 5 for No, the
10 evidence does not meet the guidance; and 4 for
11 No, there is insufficient information
12 submitted.

13 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: It is close, but
14 it does pass. So we will go on to the next one,
15 which is opportunity. Hopefully, things will
16 go faster now.

17 MEMBER OSBORN: So just to make sure
18 that I am saying this appropriately, when we
19 are talking about opportunity, we are talking
20 about the performance gap. Correct?

21 DR. WINKLER: Yes, we are talking
22 about the performance gap, the opportunity to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 drive improvement through use of the measure
2 and other quality improvement activities.

3 MEMBER OSBORN: Okay. So
4 regarding the gap, as stated before, there are
5 an estimated over 750,000 cases of severe sepsis
6 a year. There are 400,000 that require ICU
7 admission, and there is a significant cost to
8 that.

9 Looking at the Surviving Sepsis
10 Campaign data, which there are other people who
11 would probably be better to speak to that than
12 me, but all components of the bundle were
13 implemented or were completed in around a
14 quarter or 25 percent of the time.

15 So that would provide a significant
16 opportunity for improvement.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any discussion on
18 that matter? All right. Let's go to a vote
19 on performance gap.

20 MS. KAHN: Voting on performance
21 gap, it is 1 High, 2 Moderate, 3 Low, and 4
22 Insufficient Evidence. You can go ahead and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 start.

2 Seven High; 23 Moderate; one Low;
3 and zero Insufficient Evidence.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. I think we
5 are going to go to reliability and validity.
6 Tiffany, do you want to make any comments about
7 that?

8 MEMBER OSBORN: I am just looking
9 over our criteria here. So back with
10 reliability and validity, I think that we have
11 discussed the various components of this
12 already. I am open to any questions, if anyone
13 has any further questions.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So I think we vote
15 on these separately. So we will start with
16 reliability, which is another must-pass, and
17 the criteria is shown on the screen. Peter?

18 MEMBER HAVENS: Is now when I can
19 bring up my question about the denominator?
20 Thank you very much. Yes, now it is? Oh, thank
21 goodness.

22 So the bundle demands placement of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a central venous line. The denominator
2 excludes people who don't get a central venous
3 line for a variety of different reasons. Many
4 of those reasons are coincident with the
5 severity of their sepsis.

6 This sets up a way in which it makes
7 it difficult to understand how you can apply
8 this perhaps most broadly. Dr. Rivers, could
9 you help me understand the exclusion in the
10 denominator for patients who can't get a central
11 line?

12 DR. RIVERS: Yes. First of all, to
13 be clear, that is a process of check your
14 lactate, antibiotics, blood cultures, fluids,
15 and once you reach what would be called septic
16 shock criteria, then the central line is
17 entertained.

18 So everybody who is eligible for the
19 bundle won't necessarily get a central line,
20 because they will basically get better before
21 that. When you get to that point and they
22 require a central line, as a clinician you do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 risk assessment.

2 You say is putting this line in a
3 clinical benefit to the patient over the risk,
4 and that is done with any procedure. So if a
5 patient has a coagulopathy, yes, you do not put
6 the line. That is clinically done for any
7 patient.

8 So if a patient comes with a heart
9 attack with a cardiac catheterization and you
10 can't get into the artery, that patient has not
11 got a cath.

12 So that is the reason why you won't
13 have 100 percent compliance, and when you create
14 a quality program, you make accounts for those
15 patients and, therefore, don't penalize a
16 clinician for not doing that procedure. That
17 is what we call standard, the reality of clinical
18 practice.

19 MEMBER HAVENS: What concerns me is
20 the way that this is written may not penalize
21 the practitioner, but it may penalize patients,
22 number one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Number two, the ability to put in
2 a central line may be almost as much a marker
3 of the level of activity available in the
4 emergency room or the hospital rather than a
5 specific marker of a medically indicated
6 procedure, and the way this is written will never
7 allow you to look at that.

8 For example, as I understand your
9 initial study, if the hematocrit was less and
10 the central venous O2 sat was low, then a blood
11 transfusion would be given in that context.

12 Is it possible that remeasuring the
13 lactate in the absence of a central venous line
14 and following criteria that might be based on
15 persistence of a low lactate and presence of
16 a low hematocrit would give you equal benefit
17 in the absence of the central venous line?

18 If that is possibly true, then how
19 can we exclude people who can't get a central
20 venous line, if what we are really trying to
21 do is save the lives of people who have sepsis
22 and septic shock?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. RIVERS: Very eloquently
2 stated, but if I can add a couple of facts.
3 Number one, there is no standard. There is
4 nothing. So when you go into somebody's
5 hospital and you say, well, how do you treat
6 a septic patient, there is no standardization
7 up until 2001.

8 Secondly, patients don't make
9 lactate that can be in septic shock. So a
10 lactemia in septic shock is very common. So
11 if you want to have a patient who comes in with
12 40 mcg of Levophed and hypotensive, they can
13 have a normal lactate. So that makes lactate
14 clearance not appropriate for that patient.

15 So I believe lactate clearance is
16 good. So if you see a lactate clearing, that
17 is a good sign that you are going in the right
18 direction, but it is not a standalone
19 methodology for uniformly resuscitating all
20 your patients.

21 So that is why it is a combination
22 of variables, and I would like to say that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 don't need a central line in these patients.
2 That would be fine, but the key point is you
3 have to take in context that these are a very
4 heterogeneous group of people who come in with
5 a whole number of issues, and what you have to
6 do is attack that patient early and very
7 aggressively with expert -- and expertly, to
8 prevent the downstream effects such as mortality
9 and morbidity.

10 I must emphasize that this is not
11 a emergency department measure. This is a
12 hospital measure, and the reason why we don't
13 have the adoption of sepsis as we do with heart
14 attack, strokes, is because the professional
15 societies have gotten around those diseases and
16 advocated and made sure that they become
17 hospital system approaches to those disease
18 management. That is what we are asking for with
19 sepsis.

20 MEMBER HAVENS: I agree
21 wholeheartedly with everything you have said,
22 absolutely. My specific question concerns the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exclusion of people in the denominator for what
2 can either be a marker of a hospital or health
3 system practice approach or an illness severity
4 reason, and it obscures the interpretation of
5 the measurement of the population that we are
6 studying.

7 This is Section 2 where we are trying
8 to understand the reliability and the validity
9 of what we are measuring. This obscures our
10 ability to understand who we are really
11 measuring, unless this is --So I am frozen here,
12 because I don't know whether -- because there
13 is a huge amount of discussion.

14 I'm old. When I trained, if you
15 didn't have a Swan-Ganz catheter, then your
16 doctor was a dope, and as a medical student I
17 put in a lot of Swan-Ganz catheters that 20 years
18 later everybody said I was a dope for having
19 done it.

20 So we have to be careful when we say
21 that this is demanded, and especially if we are
22 going to take people who can't get measured out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the measurement. Does that make sense?

2 We are making it so we can't follow
3 it, if we exclude them from the denominator.

4 DR. RIVERS: I perfectly understand
5 that, and just let me emphasize, the PA catheter
6 is an excellent tool. It is used -- Basically,
7 to use it, that's the problem, and it is not
8 you. But first of all, this is not -- This is
9 standard practice here.

10 So if a patient comes in or has a
11 line or can get it --

12 MEMBER HAVENS: But a Swan-Ganz was
13 standard practice as well. All I am asking for
14 is to make it so that the denominator -- we could
15 include people who did not get central venous
16 monitoring in the denominator and, if we pass
17 this now, for you to consider that in the future
18 as a way to identify biology independent of
19 physician practice or health care availability.

20 DR. RIVERS: Oh, I perfectly agree.

21 MEMBER HAVENS: Once you include a
22 physician practice capability, putting in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 central venous line as a marker of a population
2 to study, you dramatically change the disease
3 that you are actually looking at.

4 So what you are looking at here is
5 people who went to a hospital with sepsis or
6 septic shock and there was a practitioner there
7 who could do it.

8 If that is what you want to study,
9 that is what you are studying. If what you want
10 to study is septic shock, then that is not what
11 you are studying, and so you need to think about
12 changing the denominator, I think.

13 DR. RIVERS: Very well said. The
14 only thing I can say is what we are trying to
15 do is push medical practice so that every
16 hospital will have that expert in their
17 hospital. Whether it is the emergency
18 department or ICU, that expert will be there
19 to accommodate this patient.

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Let me -- In fact,
21 if you make it a measure, it is amazing how many
22 institutions will then find people that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capable of inserting these lines in a timely
2 manner. I will just tell you that, from
3 personal experience.

4 MEMBER HAVENS: Yes, sir,
5 absolutely. I couldn't agree with you more,
6 but until this specific part of the bundle is
7 proven to be important physiologically rather
8 than for the kinds of -- what it may represent
9 about the health system, it makes me concerned
10 that we don't put it in.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Unfortunately, we
12 have already voted on the science part. Let's
13 go. Aaron and then Tom, and then Tiffany.

14 MEMBER MILSTONE: I had a question
15 on validity, and this, hopefully, is a simple
16 question for you, just a clarification of the
17 denominator.

18 I was reading in the measure the
19 difference between severe sepsis and septic
20 shock, because clearly, if you had severe
21 sepsis, you only had to get the first four
22 criteria. If you had septic shock, you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to get all seven, and many of them kind of meet
2 the lower down criteria.

3 So I wonder if you could just kind
4 of make sure I understand. How easily can
5 people capture that distinction. Right?
6 Because you don't want someone who only has
7 severe sepsis to get dinged for not having
8 lactate remeasured or not having CDP measured.

9 It looks like there is just some
10 circular stuff about how you define this tissue
11 hyperperfusion. It says: Severe sepsis is
12 defined as systemic manifestations of infection
13 plus sepsis induced organ dysfunction or tissue
14 hyperperfusion.

15 Then later on under septic shock,
16 you say septic shock is defined as sepsis induced
17 hypotension that persists, and you say sepsis
18 induced tissue hyperperfusion is defined as
19 either septic shock -- So there is a circular
20 -- What you talk about is tissue hyperperfusion.

21 So I just want to make sure you can
22 include how you clearly distinguish patients

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with severe sepsis versus those with septic
2 shock. So that is a definitional issue.

3 The second thing is how well can
4 practitioners or people do that in terms of a
5 measurement, like the validity of people being
6 able to distinguish those two populations.

7 So I think no one would argue can
8 you identify patients with sepsis, but can most
9 hospitals distinguish after the fact in terms
10 of compliance measurement those two groups,
11 sepsis versus septic shock?

12 DR. RIVERS: Very good question.
13 The key point is hypotension refractory to fluid
14 administration basically says that you require
15 a vasopressor. So you are in septic shock,
16 period.

17 So the idea of having a hypotensive
18 patient on pressors requires that you have
19 advanced monitoring. So that is a risk
20 stratification. It puts you into a mortality
21 of 49 to 50 percent.

22 If you have persistent lactate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elevation -- so if your lactate comes in and
2 it comes in at greater than four after you have
3 done your fluid challenge and after you have
4 given the patient antibiotics and initial
5 resuscitation, you equivalently have the same
6 mortality.

7 So you are dealing with a high
8 mortality with a lactate greater than four or
9 hypotension after fluid administration.

10 MEMBER MILSTONE: So when all is
11 said and done, maybe someone wants to look at
12 the 2a1.7 and see if that -- So I agree with
13 you clinically. I am just trying to decide
14 whether that is how I would interpret this from
15 distinguishing the populations.

16 DR. RIVERS: I'm sorry?

17 MEMBER MILSTONE: You just said
18 that patients who received vasopressor support,
19 by definition, have septic shock, but it doesn't
20 mention the definition of the use of vasopressor
21 support.

22 DR. RIVERS: Clinically, if you are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hypotensive and not responding to fluids, then
2 that --

3 MEMBER MILSTONE: I agree with you,
4 but I am trying to get at the definition that
5 is listed, and it is 2a1.7 on -- I am not sure
6 what page it is -- on page 20.

7 DR. RIVERS: So your question -- I
8 am just trying to --

9 MEMBER MILSTONE: I am just trying
10 to decide: When you are going through, do you
11 need to meet the first four elements of the
12 bundle or the first -- or all seven elements
13 of the bundle? How will those patients be
14 distinguished.

15 You say clearly in the front that
16 it has to do with whether you have severe sepsis
17 or whether you have septic shock. I just want
18 to make sure I understand clearly how clinically
19 those are distinguished, based on these
20 criteria.

21 DR. RIVERS: So if you have
22 suspected infection and you come in hypotensive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and you respond to fluid, then you basically
2 are now a severe sepsis patient. So you don't
3 have to go around to push the bundle to
4 completion in terms of central line placement.

5 The people who persist, that require
6 a central line, are patients who have persistent
7 hypotension. So if I give you four to five --
8 three to four liters of fluid for an average
9 seven kilogram person, and you are
10 hypotensive, pressors are not written in there,
11 but that is the clinical reaction, is to use
12 pressors.

13 So I am not trying to -- You know,
14 lactate greater than four, uniformly, if you
15 look at articles by Steve Trzeciak, Nate
16 Shapiro, you look articles out of University
17 of Pennsylvania, 3,000 studies show that if your
18 lactate is greater than four, your hospital
19 mortality is anywhere from 28 to 50 percent.

20 MEMBER MILSTONE: I agree with you.
21 I am just saying, does it somewhere in here
22 specify what the criteria are for septic shock?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Just the average person, how will --

2 DR. RIVERS: I understand that, and
3 if this -- the typo and the way it is written,
4 we can -- But it is basically the same thing,
5 the Surviving Sepsis Campaign recommendations.

6 So however this is transposed, I can -- Sure.

7 MEMBER MILSTONE: I think that
8 would be really an important thing. I mean,
9 that is defining the population that have to
10 get 5, 6 and 7. I think there would need to
11 be clear criteria for validity. Otherwise, my
12 hospital might interpret septic shock
13 differently. They might say, oh, well, lactate
14 is not important or -- I am not saying they don't,
15 but I don't know if it is that clear to whoever
16 is going to be assessing.

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Maybe I am not
18 reading the same document, Aaron, but it says
19 clearly here, in the event of persistent
20 arterial hypotension despite fluid
21 resuscitation (septic shock) or initial lactate
22 of greater than or equal to four millimoles,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measure CVP and measure SCV-2.

2 MEMBER OSBORN: Aaron, are you
3 asking how it is being measured, reported?

4 MEMBER MILSTONE: I just think
5 somewhere it should be stated that there is a
6 clear definition of patients that meet criteria
7 for septic shock. You have provided them. I
8 am just not finding it.

9 Yes, I understand like in the
10 introduction, it does say --

11 MEMBER HAVENS: On page 1 of the
12 initial document, 2a1.1, the numerator
13 statement of the initial 005 big document that
14 was sent out, is the mean arterial pressure that
15 identifies hypotension initially not responsive
16 to fluids.

17 MEMBER OSBORN: I think it is almost
18 like we need to be sure that the definitions
19 of septic shock and sepsis are clarified a bit,
20 because -- Alexis, scroll down to where you were
21 before, because here are the measure specs, and
22 here the denominator details. That is where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we put the definitions and all the things that
2 need to be crisp and clear for all end users.

3 So I think, Aaron, is this where your
4 question is?

5 MEMBER MILSTONE: Yes, I guess
6 these are -- Thank you for pointing out the one
7 above. I think those do give guidelines as to
8 how you are -- These give responses to these
9 values. So this is saying, if your patient has
10 an initial lactate of better than four, you
11 should do this; if your patient-- So I think
12 you are outlining it here. I just don't think
13 it translates down to the denominator where,
14 if you included these -- So is your denominator
15 including patients that are on vaspressors,
16 patients who have initial lactate of greater
17 than four.

18 I think, if that is your
19 denominator, that would be very easy for people
20 to interpret, moving forward. I just didn't
21 see that as in the denominator for very clear
22 criteria.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. RIVERS: Yes, I understand.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: But if we made sure
3 that was clear, that would meet your concern?

4 MEMBER MILSTONE: Yes. I hadn't --
5 Yes.

6 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. Tom?

7 MEMBER FILE: Actually, I had
8 several comments here, and I am not sure many
9 of these go to feasibility, but I am going to
10 make some of them now, and they relate to --

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: We are not talking
12 about feasibility. We are talking about
13 reliability.

14 MEMBER FILE: I know, I know.
15 Well, yeah, but I am looking at the criteria
16 here that -- where in heck was it? -- that all
17 information required to identify and calculate
18 the target population denominator, such as
19 definitions, codes with the descriptors, and/or
20 specific data collection items and the
21 responses.

22 I think my comment is somewhat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 similar to Aaron's here, is that -- and let me
2 just ask our NQF collaborators here or
3 colleagues. When Emanuel gives these criteria,
4 I also had questions about specifying exactly
5 how patients would fit into these criteria, and
6 is this going to be variably interpreted by data
7 collectors, because you say fluid
8 resuscitation. Well, how much fluid.

9 You said four liters. I mean for
10 a 70 kilogram person. Is there a specific
11 criteria of how much liters? The denominator
12 here is a clinical criteria, set of criteria.

13 Now it is somewhat different than when we were
14 talking about the prior two measures. In fact,
15 at this rate, we are going to be -- whatever.

16 But at any rate, where we were talking about
17 specifying an ICD-9 code, and I can understand
18 what Peter said before: How well are those
19 ICD-9 codes -- do they correlate truly to the
20 diagnosis that we are trying to capture?

21 Well, here you are talking about a
22 clinical constellation of manifestations, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I just don't know -- ICD-9 codes for sepsis and
2 sepsis with SERs and shock. I mean, you could
3 do that, and I don't know how well that
4 correlates with this.

5 I can see how this could be very
6 valid in a study setting where you have got
7 investigators looking at all of this data within
8 the charts. I just don't know how -- and it
9 goes back to what Ann was saying. Just
10 precisely defining this population so that data
11 extractors, who probably aren't going to be as
12 expert in this field, obviously, as you guys
13 -- and by the way, let me just say I admire
14 all the work you and Tiffany have done on this,
15 and we appreciate it, and I hope that when I
16 get septic shock that you guys will take care
17 of me. But nevertheless --

18 So that is one of my concerns, is
19 how well do you think that this can be valid
20 in a measure for a data extractor who is not
21 expertise?

22 I have some other comments. I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I will delay those. They are feasibility. But
2 then the only comment I had right now about data
3 extraction and defining specific data elements
4 is you say the administration of broad spectrum
5 antibiotics.

6 Now I talked about this in our Work
7 Group, and my only comment was I don't know what
8 broad spectrum antibiotics means. So like for
9 example, for our pneumonia measure, we actually
10 gave a list of antibiotics that would be
11 appropriate for severe pneumonia, which would
12 be, quite honestly, one of the more common causes
13 of sepsis, and that is severe pneumonia
14 requiring ICU admission.

15 So we actually give what would be
16 appropriate empirical antibiotics and, if you
17 don't use any of those antibiotics, then you
18 are in variation of the measure.

19 So I don't know what broad spectrum
20 is. Moxacin sounds broad spectrum for some
21 people. And again, it is just relating to who
22 -- for definitions of obtaining this information

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is my comment for validity.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tom? I'm sorry,
3 Tiffany, then Tom.

4 MEMBER OSBORN: This actually is
5 related. I originally thought this was going
6 to go into feasibility, which is why I didn't
7 bring it up, but since the conversation is going
8 this way now, there is a contingent that is
9 concerned regarding how the components are
10 defined.

11 So this is a timed measure, and it
12 is not clear how time zero is defined. So if
13 you have a 35-year-old who presents with
14 uncomplicated pneumonia to the emergency
15 department that developed shock three hours
16 later, and maybe that patient is still in the
17 ED, maybe they are in the hospital, how is time
18 zero defined? Is it triage time, and people
19 want -- This contingent doesn't want to be held
20 accountable for addressing something that
21 didn't exist at the time they saw the patient.
22 That is one thing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 When you talk about the ICD-9 codes,
2 the question becomes, well, is it the ED ICD-9
3 code? Is it the hospital ICD-9 code or the
4 discharge ICD-9 code, and how is that impacted
5 by where the patient develops severe sepsis or
6 septic shock?

7 I know that there are health plans
8 and integrated delivery systems that are
9 currently implementing versions of this bundle
10 in unique ways, and I would be interested in
11 hearing about those, but the question would also
12 come, whether or not those unique methods will
13 translate effectively to urban, rural, academic
14 or community settings.

15 Some would advocate, as has been
16 spoken a second ago, that these detailed
17 implementation specifications should be brought
18 forward and discussed in another steering
19 committee or available in a form for review and
20 public comment by stakeholders. So that
21 question has been put to me via email. So I
22 wanted to make sure that that was brought up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tom?

2 MEMBER GIORDANO: Yes. Looking at
3 what has been submitted for reliability and
4 validity, I am not convinced that there is
5 adequate evidence or high quality evidence to
6 support that these measures as written are
7 reliable or valid.

8 I have a question for the NQF, which
9 is: Is it expected that this document or a
10 modified version of this document would be all
11 you would need to operationalize these measures?

12 In other words, I see a lot of ambiguous and
13 vague statements in the numerators and the
14 denominator statements. Is it expected that
15 you could operationalize based on this document?

16 DR. BURSTIN: This is Helen. Just
17 to speak to the first issue, I think if you look
18 at 2a21, there is actually -- This is actually
19 quite a bit of testing, 498 charts reviewed by
20 nine independent abstractors. That is actually
21 quite high level in terms of evidence of
22 reliability, and there is significant evidence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in terms of validity.

2 It sounds like -- We were just
3 conferring. It sounds like there is an entire
4 attachment that I am not sure went through to
5 you that has the very detailed specifics, and
6 perhaps we will make sure that gets to you.

7 MS. BOSSLEY: Right. We will get
8 it to you, but I am looking at the data collection
9 tool. It is a sample data collection tool that
10 walks through. It appears, I think, as if it
11 is someone doing a paper medical record
12 extraction step by step on exactly what you would
13 look for that matches the specifications that
14 Reva showed you.

15 So I think we need to get this to
16 you, because it sounds like it is going to help
17 answer that question of how you go about
18 abstracting that data, and then we have got the
19 reliability testing data that fits under 2a2,
20 as Helen mentioned.

21 MEMBER GIORDANO: Perhaps that
22 should have been supplied earlier. I mean, this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 process is supposed to be a fairly rigorous and
2 objective review of the data, and I will go on
3 the record as saying that, if there are important
4 elements how to operationalize these that are
5 not adequately defined in the document that we
6 have, then I think to not provide us with some
7 evidence that these can be operationalized and
8 have been operationalized successfully is maybe
9 not fair to us. We might have been able to cut
10 this discussion in half, if not more.

11 I also don't know that a study in
12 one health care system adequately -- which is
13 what the element that you pointed out --
14 adequately addresses reliability and validity.

15 It may be that Henry Ford Hospital system has
16 it down perfect. I mean, they developed it,
17 and they are doing a great job with it, but does
18 that mean it can translate to other health care
19 systems?

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Emanuel?

21 DR. RIVERS: We provided what we
22 call usefulness for public reporting of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measure. There is Kaiser Health Care System,
2 which probably has done over 8,000 patients.
3 San Francisco Hospital Coalition took 11
4 hospitals over three years, conducted the same
5 process improvement. Catholic Healthcare,
6 West Center Healthcare, again Noma Linda
7 University, University of Kansas over 7,000
8 patients in the last three to four years, same
9 collection tools, etcetera.

10 MEMBER GIORDANO: Are those in
11 here? Is that summarized?

12 DR. RIVERS: Yes, on page -- It is
13 in the summary under usefulness of public
14 reporting. We provided all institutions that
15 have -- Intermountain Healthcare in Utah, same
16 outcomes. So multiple institutions, large
17 scale institutions have done the same thing .

18 MS. BOSSLEY: At page 29 of your
19 PDR.

20 MEMBER GIORDANO: I am sorry to
21 perseverate on this, but that is usefulness.
22 That is not saying that they get the same --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 If other people look at it, they come up with
2 the same results. That is not reliability and
3 validity. So maybe it is extra analyses that
4 need to be done to say that those are also
5 reliable and valid, the measures in those
6 various systems.

7 MEMBER BRADY: I just wanted to add
8 to that, that it says in the description as well
9 that the reviews were done by nine different
10 clinicians, and I think in terms of -- maybe
11 this is really a feasibility and usability issue
12 -- that that is a high level reviewer. I don't
13 think that that necessarily, when this gets put
14 into practice, who is going to necessarily be
15 doing medical chart reviews.

16 DR. RIVERS: Well, in reference to
17 that statement, that was to basically validate.
18 We have a sepsis coordinator who examines all
19 of our septic patients, and to test her and make
20 sure that she has sound validity in our patients,
21 we do what they call a back-physician analysis,
22 and that was that representation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So once every year or so, once every
2 two years, we get a group of charts. We all
3 go through them as physicians, because we --
4 and basically validate that she is doing the
5 correct thing, and that is what that was. It
6 was a validation, which is basically a quality
7 check.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Let's take one or
9 two more comments and then go for a vote at this
10 point. Tiffany?

11 MEMBER OSBORN: Again, I am trying
12 to be fair to the multiple different comments
13 that I have received prior to this. So in
14 relation to that, some would advocate that these
15 detailed specifications should be brought
16 forward in a steering committee so that the
17 appropriate stakeholders could comment in a
18 meaningful way, and that has not been done at
19 this point in time.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tom, did you have
21 your --

22 MEMBER OSBORN: Okay. The people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who would comment on the importance of these
2 specifications would say, yes, there may be
3 certain health systems or integrated delivery
4 systems that have looked at this independently
5 or individual institutions that have looked at
6 this individually, that there are more
7 stakeholders that are involved in the process
8 than that, and they might want to have -- they
9 might have valuable input to put into that
10 discussion, and that the NQF would be the
11 appropriate place to do that.

12 DR. BURSTIN: I agree completely,
13 but that is why this is a process. You guys
14 are actually the earliest part of the consensus
15 process. Following your recommendations will
16 be a 30-day comment period, and they will all
17 be very welcome to see it in all its glory.
18 We will include the full appendices, and we would
19 welcome comments. I suspect we will have many,
20 as we often do on measures that are a bit
21 controversial, but that is what the process is
22 intended to do. You are the first step on this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 process.

2 MEMBER OSBORN: So just to be clear
3 then, if you had stakeholders who said that there
4 were ways in which they felt the way in which
5 these specifications were being done needed to
6 be revised, then how would that go forward?

7 DR. WINKLER: These specifications
8 are not being presented to us.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I am going to
10 piggyback on what Helen said. We go through
11 these measures based on what has already been
12 presented. We vote. We have a time for public
13 comment several times during this meeting. If
14 the measure is approved, it will get posted for
15 public comment. Then we will see those public
16 comments and make any revisions or changes that
17 need to be made.

18 So our goal here as a committee is
19 really to look at the information that has been
20 presented to us, not the -- The other
21 stakeholders are going to get a chance to comment
22 on this. So let's not mix the groups up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Manny, you had one other thing you wanted to
2 say, and then we are going to go vote?

3 Okay. So let's vote on
4 reliability, and this is a stop measure. So
5 if you will read the measure.

6 MS. KAHN: Yes. Voting on 2a
7 reliability. It is 1 High, 2 Moderate, 3 Low,
8 and 4 Insufficient Evidence. You can start now.

9 We have 1 High, 7 Moderate, 5 Low,
10 and 7 Insufficient Evidence.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay. This
12 measure failed. So we stop here. It fails.
13 So we stop here, and we don't go on to the other
14 parts of this measure.

15 We, obviously, are running slightly
16 behind, and what we thought we would do is we
17 would now ask for public comment, and then after
18 public comment, we will break for lunch. Then
19 we will get to the hepatitis measures after
20 lunch.

21 So, operator, we are going to take
22 public comments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 OPERATOR: At this time, I would
2 like to remind everyone, in order to ask a
3 question, press Star, then the number 1 on your
4 telephone keypad.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: And of course,
6 anyone here in the room who would like to make
7 a public comment as well.

8 OPERATOR: Your first question
9 comes from Jeremiah Schuler with ACEP.

10 MR. SCHULER: I am the incoming
11 Chair of the Quality and Performance Committee
12 for ACEP, and I will keep this brief, because
13 this regards the sepsis measure which just did
14 not pass.

15 On behalf of ACEP, we had concerns
16 about the last category around reliability and
17 validity, and we hope that we can work with the
18 other societies in the Surviving Sepsis Campaign
19 to fully specify this so that there is data on
20 reliability and validity, because we feel that
21 this is an important topic for which there is
22 good quality improvement evidence, and it would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be appropriate for there to be a measure, but
2 that it needs to be fully specified and then
3 tested. Thank you.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Thank you.

5 OPERATOR: Again, to ask a
6 question, press Star, then the number 1 on your
7 telephone keypad.

8 At this time, there are no further
9 questions.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: If there are no
11 further questions, we will -- Are there any --

12 MEMBER OSBORN: Yes. The comment
13 that I had is that --

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: This is public
15 comment.

16 MEMBER OSBORN: So we don't -- Okay.

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: It is public
18 comment. So we are going to break for lunch.

19 We were scheduled to come back at 1:15. We
20 are already running behind. So I think we ought
21 to -- I think we are going to have a slightly
22 working lunch.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We are going to come back at 1:15
2 and start.

3 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
4 matter went off the record at 12:48 p.m. and
5 resumed at 1:16 p.m.)
6
7
8
9
10

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 (1:16 p.m.)

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: The next three
4 measures are the PCPI. Dr. Wong is here to help
5 guide us through these three measures. That
6 is 0399, 0400, and 0393 are from the AMA. So,
7 John?

8 DR. WONG: Thank you, Ed. I'm John
9 Wong. I'm a general internist at Tufts Medical
10 Center. I am Chief of the Division of Clinical
11 Decision Making. I am one of the co-chairs for
12 the Hepatitis C Workgroup. And it is my
13 pleasure to be here on behalf of my co-chair,
14 John Ward, who is Director of the Division of
15 Viral Hepatitis at the CDC.

16 Also here but out in the hallway is
17 Mark Ghany, who is a member of the workgroup
18 and also at the NIH. And I am joined by staff
19 members from PCPI.

20 So just to give you some historical
21 background. Around 2004, the American
22 Association for the Study of Liver Disease, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 American Gastroenterological Association and
2 the AMA through the Physician Consortium for
3 Practice Improvement or PCPI formed the
4 Hepatitis C Workgroup. The initial quality
5 measures were approved by the PCPI in 2006,
6 updated in 2008 and reviewed and updated again
7 just this past June.

8 Nine of nine measures were
9 recommended for full endorsement by the NQF
10 Consensus Standards Approval Committee in
11 November of 2011 and they are currently being
12 reviewed for endorsement maintenance with your
13 group.

14 I will just point out that all nine
15 of the submitted measures have been tested for
16 reliability and validity and are currently in
17 use in CMS's PQRS program and I will say a little
18 bit more about that.

19 I wanted to speak briefly about
20 several of the measures. In particular, since
21 bundling came up in the last extensive
22 discussion, I want to explain why the hepatitis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 A and hepatitis B vaccination measures are
2 bundled. It seems self-evident if you are
3 trying to protect for hepatitis A, you should
4 also protect for hepatitis B.

5 The second bundled measures are the
6 measures for checking or confirming that the
7 patient is still viremic prior to treatment and
8 secondarily identifying the genotype. Those
9 are both important, obviously, because if the
10 patient is non-viremic they don't require
11 treatment. And genotype is very important for
12 determining the particular kind of treatment
13 and the duration of treatment.

14 I want to focus more extensive
15 comments on things that we spent a fair bit of
16 time talking about in our PCPI workgroup and
17 that is measure 0397, having to do with treatment
18 at a minimum with pegylated interferon and
19 ribavirin. And then afterwards, I am going to
20 turn to 0398, where the language is no greater
21 than -- checking a viral load at no greater than
22 or equal to 12 weeks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 With regard to establishing a
2 minimum treatment, the workgroup decided to try
3 to balance the measure burden, along with the
4 absence of typically having test results. So
5 we well recognize that we are on the cusp of
6 an explosion of new hepatitis C drugs with over
7 two dozen drugs under development currently and
8 multiple different kinds of regimens and we
9 anticipate substantial changes over the next
10 two to five years.

11 We, however, elected to stay with
12 a minimum of peg plus riba because it would not
13 require the specification or the quality
14 measurement to know exactly what type of
15 genotype that particular patient had. Although
16 some EMRs have that available, some system
17 levels have that available, the majority of them
18 don't have that.

19 In addition, there are some
20 clinicians who even though the current standard
21 of practice is triple therapy for genotype 1,
22 some clinicians are treating with just pegylated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 interferon and ribavirin after they do IL-28b
2 testing because in the group that is CC positive,
3 pegylated interferon plus ribavirin has been
4 shown to have the equivalent sustained viral
5 response rates and by testing, they can avoid
6 the side effects of the protease inhibitors.
7 In addition, they incidentally happened to
8 reduce the cost of therapy by two-thirds.

9 I want to turn now to Measure 0398
10 where again we had extensive discussion about
11 how and when to measure viral response to
12 antiviral therapy. And we again elected to
13 establish what I would call a low bar
14 measurement. That is that somebody assesses
15 the viral response at 12 weeks or before that.

16 We recognize that extended viral response,
17 rapid virologic response are all part of the
18 initial criteria for optimal treatment. But
19 we wanted to decrease again the measurement
20 burden on users to demonstrate quality
21 improvement or accountability.

22 And we also noted that as a single

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure regardless of genotype, it covers all
2 of those and in addition would cover the two
3 new protease inhibitors where again testing
4 differs depending on which protease inhibitor
5 you are using and, consequently, the language
6 for the measure would have to be specific for
7 the treatment and for the specific time at which
8 you measured response. And again, I think the
9 phrase was perfection is enemy of a good --

10 If I could just spend a few minutes
11 just talking about the importance of the
12 measures. Current estimates are that 3.7 to
13 4.1 million Americans have chronic hepatitis
14 C, if you include those who are incarcerated
15 or homeless. It is the principle cause of death
16 from liver disease and is the leading indication
17 for liver transplantation. Projections from
18 the CDC suggest that 1.76 million people will
19 die from -- will develop cirrhosis and that
20 another 400,000 will develop hepatocellular
21 carcinoma. And in the absence of treatment,
22 one million people will die from hepatitis C.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 To corroborate that evidence,
2 hepatocellular carcinoma is the fastest growing
3 cause of cancer-related mortality in the United
4 States and hepatitis C accounts for about 50
5 percent of those cases.

6 I am going to turn now to the
7 performance gap. And I just wanted to -- I think
8 you have all been provided with some data from
9 PQRI or PQRS. And I want to point out that that
10 represents only 24 percent of eligible
11 professionals. And I will also point out that
12 for the most part, those are professionals who
13 volunteer to report their outcomes. So there
14 is an emphasis on performing those measures and,
15 as such, if they do perform to those measures,
16 they get a boost in their pay and so I would
17 submit that that is probably a slanted
18 perspective of current practice. And, in fact,
19 when multiple publications, in particular the
20 one in the *Annals of Internal Medicine* have
21 looked at that, performance is underperformed.

22 I also want to highlight the recent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CDC announcement just 11 days ago which has
2 advised the screening of the birth cohort that
3 is Baby Boomers born in 1945 to 1965. As such,
4 I think many physicians will be checking for
5 hepatitis C who previously may not have because
6 of the publicity assigned to that. And as such,
7 they may be less familiar with the quality
8 measures that we are talking about.

9 I briefly want to mention things
10 about reliability and validity. As I
11 mentioned, these measures have gone reliable
12 -- have been demonstrated to be both reliable
13 and feasible. In fact, they have face validity
14 with a survey and expert panel rating of the
15 validity statement, where they agreed or
16 strongly agreed with these measures. And in
17 particular, the annals article that I mentioned
18 tested these measures in 14 million members in
19 multiple data sets, including extensive
20 detailed clinical data.

21 I briefly want to mention measure
22 development process. We, as you, have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cross-specialty, multi-disciplinary workgroup
2 that includes all medical specialties and allied
3 healthcare professionals. In addition, we try
4 to include members of lay organizations,
5 including patients, consumers, private health
6 plans and employers. We rely on clinical
7 practice guidelines as the foundation for the
8 development of performance measures, based on
9 their evidence review. As you all know, the
10 Institute of Medicine has raised the bar for
11 the development of trustworthy guidelines and,
12 as such, we provided you with a summary of the
13 literature to supplement those evidence reviews
14 in the guidelines to help you evaluate the
15 quality consistency and validity of the data.

16 With regard to usability and
17 feasibility, our measures undergo extensive
18 public comment and peer review processes. And
19 also have very precisely defined technical
20 specifications, keying in on electronic health
21 records and, in particular, Category 2 CPT
22 codes, which will facilitate administrative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 coding of the quality measures.

2 In summary, our workgroups sought
3 to focus on those areas with the most potential
4 for impact, where there was the strongest
5 consensus about the best practice, where the
6 likelihood for unintended harm was lowest.
7 Moreover, the group sought, as much as possible,
8 to keep the measure straightforward, trading
9 off the measurement burden and the quality
10 improvement opportunities aligned when
11 appropriate with measures developed by others
12 and clinically sensible, giving the clinician
13 the latitude for judgment about the
14 appropriateness of an intervention when such
15 latitude is justified. Thanks.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Thank you, John.

17 That was excellent.

18 Okay, we have 0399 and 0400,
19 hepatitis A and hepatitis B vaccine. Curtis,
20 I know you have the A and then we will go through
21 that measure and then Mohamad will go through
22 the hepatitis B vaccine but they are very similar

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and paired measures. So hopefully the
2 discussion will be hopefully the same.

3 MEMBER COLLINS: Yes, thank you Dr.
4 Wong, for the wonderful introduction. I think
5 he covered a lot of what we are all going to
6 say here and we are thankful for having you here
7 as a resource.

8 So measure 0399 is the percentage
9 of patients 18 years and older with a diagnosis
10 of hep C who have received at least one injection
11 of hep A vaccine or who have documented immunity
12 to hep A.

13 And I guess as we go forward, the
14 impact or justification for this, the developers
15 listed a lot of statistics which we just heard
16 for hepatitis C. However when we asked about
17 this in the workgroup, they got back to us and
18 said there are really no specific data available
19 on the incidence of hep A and patients with
20 chronic hep C. But the argument is that
21 vaccination decreases potential for patients
22 acquiring hep A, which could contribute to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 further liver damage. So I think that kind of
2 sums up potentially the impact.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I think also, on
4 the call, it was discussed that people who get
5 acute hep A or chronic hep C are the ones who
6 have the most significant morbidity and
7 potential mortality as well.

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any discussion on
9 that point?

10 MEMBER HAVENS: So are the data
11 presented here for that or not?

12 MEMBER COLLINS: So I guess I was
13 not aware of any data presented here as far as
14 that goes, no.

15 MEMBER CHUNG: There is some
16 supplemental data that you guys presented.
17 Right?

18 MS. WINKLER: Well, I think -- let's
19 go in order. If we are talking about impact,
20 okay, then the information presented under 1a.3
21 and estimated 180 million people are infected
22 worldwide. Between 1999 and 2002 1.6 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 equaling four million persons positive for
2 hepatitis C, 80 of whom are estimated to viremic.

3 It is the principle cause of death from liver
4 disease. So that data is in your submission
5 form around impact.

6 MEMBER HAVENS: Yes, ma'am, but
7 this guideline is about the impact of hepatitis
8 A vaccination in that very large group of people
9 with hepatitis C. We all agree there is a lot
10 of people with hepatitis C. The question is,
11 how many of them are at risk of getting hepatitis
12 A and there are no data on the rate of hepatitis
13 A co-infection presented in this document,
14 number one. And then, while we all believe that
15 if you get hepatitis C and you get hepatitis
16 A, it is bad for you, there are again no data
17 addressing that issue presented in this
18 document.

19 MEMBER CHUNG: There are
20 supplemental data here that PCPI I think
21 provided us. Correct? I mean, it's the Word
22 file that you guys sent us, I don't know if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 got that, about I think speaking to Ed's point
2 about the mortality of acute hepatitis A
3 superimposed on chronic C. And yes, it is not
4 a precise epidemiologic characterization of
5 the risk of hep A in C but it is the risk of
6 morbidity and mortality in those incident cases
7 of A superimposed on C with essentially seven
8 of 17 patients developing fulminant hepatic
9 failure, six of whom succumbed. That is what
10 Ed was referring to, I believe.

11 And so I mean I think on a case
12 severity basis, if not numerical, I think an
13 important point about the utility of vaccination
14 in this group of patients could be made to
15 prevent the morbidity and mortality of A, should
16 it occur.

17 DR. WONG: If I may add, in data that
18 I didn't present but there are other data
19 suggesting that about roughly, depending on the
20 study, you are looking at about half the patients
21 with hepatitis C do not have antibodies to
22 hepatitis A.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER HAVENS: And then to that
2 point, if they are vaccinated with hepatitis
3 -- in a patient with hepatitis C, what is the
4 efficacy of vaccination for one dose which we
5 are asked to comment on here versus two, the
6 80 percent coverage after a single dose is not
7 in a population with hepatitis C, as I understand
8 those data. So what are the data that we are
9 asked to comment on actually makes any
10 difference in terms of immunity in this specific
11 patient population?

12 DR. WONG: So Emmet Keeffe
13 published a paper in *Hepatology* in 1998. It
14 is in that same supplemental email, Word
15 document, that demonstrated both the safety and
16 immunogenicity of hepatitis A vaccine in
17 hepatitis C patients.

18 MEMBER HAVENS: For a full -- for
19 a two-dose. And after one dose?

20 DR. WONG: I don't recall exactly
21 but it was close to 80 percent.

22 MEMBER HAVENS: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR BROTMAN: Doug, did you have
2 a question?

3 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Yes. Yes,
4 a comment and then a question.

5 First of all, before I make my
6 comment, because it is good to be interpreted
7 as being negative toward the indicator and I
8 am not. But I can't let data go by like was
9 just presented, which was out of 17 patients,
10 seven died. That is very selective data. I
11 mean, hepatitis A for adults is asymptomatic
12 most of the time. So these are people who were
13 symptomatic and had some sequelae and were
14 discovered. You know, that is true. That is
15 like saying West Nile virus as a fatality rate
16 of 80 percent but it really doesn't because most
17 of the disease is subclinical. So that is not
18 very convincing data.

19 But having said that, my question
20 is many people with hepatitis C are at high risk
21 for hepatitis A and B and ought to be vaccinated
22 just based on their risk factors. And so is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there another indicator somewhere regarding
2 vaccination that we are not aware of that would
3 already cover this, you know, another quality
4 indicator somewhere were adults at-risk ought
5 to be vaccinated against hepatitis A and
6 hepatitis B?

7 MS. WINKLER: Yes, actually NQF does
8 have one other measure. Actually they are
9 talking about in the other room in another
10 project. For patients with chronic liver
11 disease, I believe it is the hepatitis A -- I
12 was trying to think if it was A or B -- in all
13 patients with chronic liver disease. So that
14 is the broader population. But other than that,
15 no. That is the only other one.

16 MEMBER CHUNG: So if both go
17 through, we will be approaching the same problem
18 from two different angles?

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Actually just one
20 follow-up, Doug. Actually, the rate of
21 symptomatic hep A in adults is much higher than
22 pediatrics. The vast majority of pediatrics

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is asymptomatic. In adults, it is close to
2 50/50.

3 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: So there is
4 a lot of asymptomatic disease. That is my
5 point.

6 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: There is, but it
7 is much more slow in pediatrics.

8 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: You can't
9 say that the fatality rate is seven out of 17.

10 MEMBER CHUNG: But the case
11 fatality rate for symptomatic disease is awfully
12 high here. I mean, in this group of patients.

13 Right? Symptomatic hep A does not kill the
14 vast majority of patients who have symptomatic
15 hep A. So this is certainly a high odds ratio.

16 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Yes, but
17 there is a lot of limitations to it. I mean,
18 I just object to having that data presented as
19 the complete data for mortality rates of
20 hepatitis A and those with hepatitis C. It's
21 not.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any other comments

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at this point? Okay, let's vote on impact then.

2 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Question.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Yes.

4 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Are we
5 talking about -- does this impact vote also
6 include the -- when we vote on impact, does
7 it include the already compliance that occurs
8 with an indicator? This one is not a question
9 for this one but for the future ones. For
10 hepatitis C, we have some things already being
11 performed at 90 percent compliance. Is that
12 part of --

13 MS. WINKLER: Remember, you are
14 going to vote separately on impact, evidence,
15 and then performance gap. And that is more --

16 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: A
17 performance gap?

18 MS. WINKLER: -- for the
19 performance gap.

20 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Okay. All
21 right, thank you.

22 MS. KAHN: Voting on high impact.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 High, moderate, low or insufficient. You can
2 go ahead and start.

3 (Pause.)

4 MS. KAHN: So we have five high, ten
5 moderate, one low, and four insufficient
6 evidence.

7 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, that passes.
8 Let's go to the evidence.

9 MEMBER COLLINS: So we've -- it's
10 going, you know, it is going to be tough to keep
11 that from merging over but as far as from the
12 impact to the scientific evidence, as far as
13 the scientific evidence, the developers listed
14 a single report that suggests that superimposed
15 hep A and virus infections in persons with
16 chronic liver disease, particularly those with
17 hep C was associated with fulminant hepatitis.

18 Therefore, it was recommended chronic HCV
19 infections who lack evidence of pre-existing
20 antibodies to hep A be administered the hep A
21 vaccine.

22 And that is coming from what I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe is the guidelines. So the level of
2 evidence for the guideline is 2a, level C, with
3 level C consensus opinion of experts level of
4 evidence.

5 Now this was brought up in the
6 workgroup and we have talked about it already
7 with the severity of disease in patients who
8 do have chronic hep C who had hep A
9 superinfections but there was a comment in there
10 as well and the start of the sentence is,
11 "although subsequent studies have not found
12 comparable morbidity and mortality results."
13 Now we received this late yesterday afternoon.
14 So I haven't had a chance to take a look at these
15 two or three other studies but I was wondering
16 if the developers could comment on those.
17 Because we present the one study that has the
18 high death rate, high rate of complications but
19 then there is mention of two or three other
20 studies with -- subsequent studies have not
21 found comparable morbidity or mortality.

22 DR. WONG: Correct. It is very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hard to find these studies.

2 MEMBER COLLINS: Yes.

3 DR. WONG: These are not systematic
4 reviews or meta-analyses. These are reports
5 typically at the country level or otherwise.
6 These typically are very small studies and as
7 such, may lack some power to detect the same
8 outcomes.

9 I will say in some of those studies
10 it was not clear -- well, some of the populations
11 in those studies included patients, as you might
12 guess, who were simply antibody-positive. So
13 we actually don't know if they were hepatitis
14 C viremic at the time of their hepatitis A.

15 The one study that is mentioned is
16 the one that Ray kindly mentioned the seven out
17 of 17 patients who developed fulminant hepatic
18 failure is the one that is the most widely cited
19 and partly because it is in the *New England*
20 *Journal of Medicine*.

21 So when people talk about morbidity
22 and mortality associated with hepatitis A,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 superinfection, or coinfection on top of
2 hepatitis C, that is the one that everybody
3 points to.

4 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any other comments?
5 Okay, let's vote on the evidence.

6 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1c, evidence.
7 You can go ahead and start.

8 (Pause.)

9 MS. KAHN: We are missing two votes.
10 Would everyone just press their clicker one
11 more time?

12 MEMBER BEAL: Yes, you need to speak
13 up. I can't hear you at all. I'm just hearing
14 bits and pieces.

15 MS. KAHN: Sorry. We are voting on
16 1c, evidence.

17 (Pause.)

18 MS. KAHN: So we have seven for yes,
19 the body of evidence meets the guidance; six
20 for no, the evidence does not meet the guidance;
21 and seven for no there is insufficient
22 information to submit it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. WINKLER: Okay, hold on. I
2 mean, technically the vote is that it does not
3 meet the criteria, which given the discussion,
4 is probably accurate.

5 The committee at this point has the
6 option to invoke an exception to this criteria,
7 if you feel that despite the lack of the evidence
8 meeting the criteria, it is still important
9 enough, I guess or something, that you want to
10 say this is an exception and it is an exceptional
11 circumstance but we still feel that it should
12 go forward for endorsement.

13 If you would like to do that, we do
14 have that potential exception to the empiric
15 evidence. Any discussion about that thought?
16 Do you want to go there?

17 MEMBER FILE: Well my only comment
18 is one who is a big proponent of preventative
19 vaccine use and when you consider benefit, which
20 I acknowledge has not been demonstrated in this
21 particular situation versus harm, which I would
22 consider extremely minimal, I would be in favor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of an exception.

2 MEMBER CHUNG: I would argue right
3 along with Tom on this one. I mean, this is
4 what we would consider primary care for chronic
5 liver disease patients. This is Harm Reduction
6 101. We tell our patients about alcohol. We
7 try to reduce future risks of drug-induced liver
8 injury preventing hepatic toxic medications.
9 That is part of our primary care for these
10 patients. The same thing applies to
11 vaccination, even in the absence of iron-clad
12 evidence, substantive evidence for clear-cut
13 benefit over the long haul or over large numbers
14 of patients. I would make the case for carrying
15 it forward.

16 CHAIR BROTMAN: Thank you. We have
17 got a couple of comments. Let's see if we can
18 go quick. Doug?

19 Oh, okay, Mohamad, I think you had
20 yours up first.

21 MEMBER FAKIH: Thank you. I will
22 support Tom and Raymond's comments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think the other thing that is very
2 interesting about hep A if you get the vaccine
3 only once, you get 80 percent protection, which
4 is something that we don't see in hepatitis B
5 vaccination and we do this all the time for any
6 travels to endemic areas for a very short period
7 of time. So I think it is very protective.
8 I mean, I think it is something we should do.

9 CHAIR BROTMAN: Good point.
10 Michael?

11 MEMBER FARBER: Well the question
12 that I wonder is is if you have the data. I
13 remember the fact that adults over 50 that get
14 hepatitis A have a two percent mortality that
15 went back a long time ago. Maybe that has been
16 challenged. Whereas in children, of course,
17 the mortality is almost zero.

18 So my question really is is how does
19 the hepatitis C group compare to a group of
20 normals. In other words, should people that
21 don't have hepatitis C, do they have the same
22 risk as hepatitis C to get a fulminant case of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hepatitis A when exposed as adults.

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: Is that evidence
3 out there?

4 DR. WONG: So the *New England*
5 *Journal of Medicine* article was the first to
6 really shine a bright line on this and it
7 suggested substantially increased mortality
8 among those with symptomatic hepatitis A on top
9 of hepatitis C.

10 In terms of efficacy statement, I
11 will point out that the CDC says it will last
12 20 years. Hepatitis A cases have declined by
13 over 90 percent. And since the immunogenicity
14 of the vaccine is comparable with those with
15 hepatitis C, I would expect a comparable
16 reduction at the very least in those with
17 hepatitis C from being immunized with hepatitis
18 A.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: It appears Dr. Beal
20 has a question. Why are we not voting for or
21 against this recommendation for an exception?

22 That is the next step. So we are there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So let me just get a couple more
2 comments around the room. Rekha?

3 MEMBER MURTHY: Thank you. I was
4 just going to comment and add to Tom and
5 Raymond's comments now there is about strongly
6 endorsing an exception to this. I think the
7 other caveat I would add -- not caveat -- but
8 as a point I would add is that unlike behavioral
9 interventions like alcohol counseling, et
10 cetera, this is something that actually can be
11 a specific intervention that doesn't require
12 behavioral modification and even a marginal
13 improvement in risk is worthwhile.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Just so we can keep
15 things moving, remember at the beginning of the
16 day, if you have something new to add, we would
17 love to hear from you. But if everything is
18 said that you want to say, then we can move more
19 quickly to votes. So just keep that in mind,
20 as we move forward this afternoon.

21 Aaron, did you have something you
22 wanted to add?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MILSTONE: So as a
2 pediatrician, I am a huge vaccine supporter.
3 I just want to point out and I have never been
4 doing ACIP, you know the Association on
5 Immunization Practices for the CDC, their panels
6 but there is often discussion about cost. And
7 I think in this case you are telling us, on one
8 hand, that there are going to be over a million
9 potentially new baby boomers identified with
10 hepatitis C and here we are coming up with, or
11 at least discussing the idea of avoiding
12 evidence and still recommending universal
13 vaccination of that entire population.

14 So I love vaccines and I would say
15 every person should get every vaccine out there
16 but it is not cost-effective. So I think I would
17 like to hear a little more. Before I say
18 evidence aside, let's recommend this, I would
19 like to know is there any data on the cost benefit
20 of that. So saying a million vaccines versus
21 seven mortalities. I know it is not that but
22 I think I would need a little more to say there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is a some cost benefit of this versus other
2 measures that are important for other patient
3 populations.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Can I ask a
5 question? Helen, in terms of cost implications
6 for the recommendation, can you comment on NQF's
7 position on that?

8 MS. BURSTIN: I was waiting for
9 somebody to ask that. It is a great question.

10 I think in this day and age it is hard not to
11 look at quality and consider affordability.
12 I think it is reasonable. I don't think it
13 really goes into the evidence question but I
14 think it is, at least, a reasonable thing to
15 discuss but it shouldn't really get factored
16 into the evidence for the measure focus.

17 DR. WONG: Do you want me to answer
18 the question? Because I happen to know there
19 have been multiple cost-effectiveness studies
20 done in this area. Unless you are from an area
21 with high endemicity where you are likely to
22 be antibody positive just by natural exposure,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 multiple studies in the United States suggest
2 that it is cost effective.

3 I will also mention that the 2012
4 guidelines for immunizations from the CDC
5 recommend hepatitis A for all patients with
6 chronic liver disease, pretty much as Ray
7 mentioned.

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: Thank you. Doug,
9 did you have anything to add or Tom did you have
10 anything to add? Your card is up, Tom.

11 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Yes, I just
12 wanted to comment on that cost-effectiveness
13 thing because being on the ACIP I have sat
14 through a number of these cost-benefit analyses
15 and they have wide confidence intervals, to put
16 it mildly.

17 But with the rate of hepatitis A that
18 remains in the country even though it is low,
19 it is tons higher than meningococcal meningitis,
20 for instance, which has a rate of 101 per 100,000
21 and a vaccine that costs a lot more.

22 So I would suspect that this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 probably is going to come in pretty well on a
2 cost-benefit analysis.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, thanks. Are
4 you responding to that?

5 MEMBER GIORDANO: Differing
6 comment. Oh, go ahead.

7 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tom, did you want
8 to go first? I'm sorry.

9 MEMBER MILSTONE: This falls to
10 your point which is if next door they are voting
11 on the measure to use this for chronic hep C
12 or chronic disease, so then I come back to so
13 why then are we going to avoid evidence to have
14 another measure that targets this differently
15 when the reason that you are giving to give it
16 -- so the recommendation to give it to chronic
17 hepatitis people is being discussed next door.

18 DR. WONG: Yes. That is not my
19 purview but my guess is if it is approved by
20 both groups, which I don't know that that will
21 happen, there will probably some reconciliation
22 process. I will also point out that the level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of measurement is different between the two
2 measures. Theirs is at the system level or the
3 health plan level. This one is at the physician
4 level.

5 MS. WINKLER: Also I think that we
6 are asking you to look at this measure on its
7 own right now. When we want to look at similar
8 measures, those will be the issues that come
9 in to play. But different levels of analysis
10 are important consideration.

11 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, let's try to
12 wrap this up. Tom?

13 MEMBER GIORDANO: Just a quick
14 comment. While vaccines are, in general, good
15 and I am a proponent of them and I vaccinate
16 my patients, every time there is a quality
17 measure that is adopted, it means you look more
18 closely at that and often it means you look less
19 closely at something else. There is a shift
20 in what people pay attention to.

21 So if there isn't strong data to
22 support this rising to the level of an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NQF-endorsed quality indicator, then I think
2 says something.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: And I think, Adam,
4 you are going to have the last word.

5 MEMBER THOMPSON: Yes, I just
6 wanted to add from a patient viewpoint on this
7 one of the things that also I think you have
8 to look at is that the behaviors that lead to
9 hep C infection are the similar behaviors that
10 lead to HIV infection. And there is high
11 comorbidity in that population. And when you
12 are looking at preserving liver functionality,
13 particularly in hep C and then adding HIV on
14 top of it with those medications, I know we are
15 not talking about HIV directly here but the rates
16 of infection in both those populations we are
17 told as patients, and I was previously infected
18 with chronic hep B, we are told preserve that
19 liver, no matter what you do. And that if we
20 don't do that ahead of time, and I think it is
21 a prevention method, and I think on the patient
22 viewpoint, one stick in the arm is worth our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 medication working down the road for anything
2 else that might actually kill us.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Thank you for that
4 point. I think we have enough. Let's go to
5 the vote on the empirical evidence, the
6 exception.

7 MS. WINKLER: Let me just -- this
8 is a vote you haven't taken before. All right?
9 So just so you know how you are voting. If
10 there is no empirical evidence, which is what
11 you have already said, is there an exceptional
12 and compelling reason that the measure should
13 be considered further? In other words, would
14 move on to further evaluation. One is yes, two
15 is no. Any questions about how you are voting
16 and what it means?

17 MS. KAHN: Okay, you can go ahead
18 and start voting.

19 (Pause.)

20 MS. KAHN: So we have 16 yes and four
21 no.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, so it passes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So now let's go on to scientific -- oh, the
2 gap. I'm sorry. The performance gap.

3 MEMBER COLLINS: Yes, so the
4 performance gap, the gap is listed at -- the
5 aggregate performance rate is listed at 83.27
6 percent with a mean of 67.47. And I believe
7 that is the numbers that were listed there.
8 Dr. Wong can maybe comment a little bit further
9 but it appears that there is a gap and if I heard
10 you correctly, those are the people who had
11 incentive to report in the first place.

12 So I would suspect that it is
13 potentially higher than that.

14 CHAIR BROTMAN: Dr. Wong, did you
15 want comment at all?

16 DR. WONG: Yes, again, outside of
17 PQRS, the performance gap is much more
18 substantial, even in the 20 percent gap there.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any other
20 discussion? All right, let's go to the vote
21 on the performance gap at this point.

22 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1b,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance gap; high, moderate, low or
2 insufficient. You can go ahead and start.

3 (Pause.)

4 MS. KAHN: You have eight high, 12
5 moderate, zero low, and zero insufficient
6 evidence.

7 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, great.
8 Let's move on to the scientific rationale --
9 yes, the reliability portion at this point.

10 MEMBER COLLINS: As far as
11 reliability goes, the workgroup really didn't
12 have too many comments as far as that goes.
13 High acceptability rate for reliability, I'll
14 perhaps let some other group members comment.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any of the
16 workgroup members want to make a discussion at
17 this point?

18 Go ahead, Mohamad.

19 MEMBER FAKIH: I think if you have
20 EHR, it will be highly reliable the way you can
21 capture that measure. If you don't have EHR,
22 it is going to be tough. That is how I see it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR BROTMAN: Does the measure
2 developer want to comment on any of this?

3 DR. WONG: I think I will defer to
4 anybody.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So I can speak to
7 how we tested that. We had two practices. One
8 a safety net general practice, sort of practice,
9 and the other in more of a specialist practice.

10 Both did have EHRs. Both had been using those
11 EHRs for more than three years. So that is the
12 environment that we tested it in. We ran an
13 automated report out of their EHR, which they
14 built based on our specifications and then did
15 manual chart abstraction to compare the results
16 of the automated report to the manual review
17 and then the reliability was what we presented
18 in our documentation.

19 So agreed, things are going to be
20 more difficult if you don't have a way to
21 automate the reporting.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay Doug, did you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 want to say something?

2 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: So how did
3 you capture past immunization records? Because
4 hepatitis A now routine child vaccine, many kids
5 have been vaccinated. Notoriously hard data
6 to get when you are an adult without a vaccine
7 record. How did you get that?

8 MS. KAHN: Any information that was
9 not in the electronic health record or in the
10 patient's chart is considered not to be real
11 information. If it is not documented, the
12 provider doesn't know about it. So they would,
13 I assume, ask if they had not asked, they would
14 not know whether they should give the patient.

15 Does that make sense?

16 CHAIR BROTMAN: Aaron, did you have
17 a question?

18 MEMBER MILSTONE: So I mean I think
19 this is going to come up with other measures
20 because there are a number of vaccine measures.

21 And I will bring the discussion up now and I
22 think it will apply to all, which is how you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 capture this evidence of past immunity.

2 So I think this measure and the next
3 measure actually have a component of capturing
4 laboratory data in the EMR. But in the absence
5 of that, if you have a patient under care for
6 hep C for three or four years or ten years, who
7 had hepatitis A vaccine given ten years ago in
8 a different provider or in a medical record that
9 is now moved to electronic that is not in that
10 electronic record, I think we had some concerns
11 about how often they are missing immunity that
12 is not documented by CPT code or on an active
13 record.

14 So yes, they have gotten it but the
15 EMR is not capturing it or the physician every
16 year isn't checking the box that is saying yes,
17 this patient had. And that is a big concern
18 I have had for other ones. But recognizing that
19 this will go outside the EMR, I think it is
20 important to discuss it for this one as well
21 and how that impacts validity.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: Good discussion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point. Tom, did you want to --

2 MEMBER GIORDANO: Yes, to follow up
3 on that a little bit, the denominator in 2a1.6,
4 the denominator time window is 12 consecutive
5 months. Does that mean patients who were seen
6 in the practice in the last 12 months are
7 eligible to be included in the denominator or
8 you have got to look at what happened to those
9 patients in the last 12 months. Did they get
10 a hep A vaccine or note that they already had
11 a past vaccine in the past 12 months. Which
12 of those is it?

13 Because clearly there is no
14 indication for annual vaccination or annual
15 noting that someone is immune. Did you look
16 back in all time whether the vaccine happened
17 and is that what the indicator is asking for?

18 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So the eligible
19 patients are seen within the 12 months but then
20 any vaccination and I apologize, I am not a
21 clinician, any vaccination that is relevant to
22 the question would then count. Dr. Wong, does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that address the question, do you think? Does
2 that answer your question?

3 MEMBER GIORDANO: Yes. And are
4 there adequate codes if a person is immune?

5 DR. WONG: So there is the standard
6 CPT category codes when we see patients. And
7 we all recognize how expensive and how
8 inaccurate paper medical records are and how
9 painful it is to get quality measures from them.

10 And so over the last several years there has
11 been a big push towards electronic health
12 records. But in particular, something you call
13 Category II CPT codes, which provide the
14 opportunity to document these quality
15 improvement, quality assessment measures. And
16 as a quality measure, I think it would provide
17 some incentive for physicians either to ask or
18 to document the antibody level, if they are not
19 sure of the history.

20 MS. RALLINS: I would like to build
21 on Dr. Wong's comment about documenting
22 immunity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So in addition to the CPT Category
2 II codes, in our specifications we have been
3 following the recommendations of the HITC
4 Committee from ONC and also including the SNOMED
5 codes that allow you to specifically document
6 immunity, in addition to CPT Category II.

7 CHAIR BROTMAN: Thank you for the
8 clarification. Mohamad?

9 MEMBER FAKIH: Just for the
10 developer, it is when we say documented immunity
11 to hepatitis A or hepatitis B, if the provider,
12 if it is not the lab but the provider says or
13 documents electronically, let's say that the
14 patient is immune, does this count as
15 acceptable?

16 DR. WONG: It depends on the
17 intensity of the investigation. Most of these
18 are designed to be done relatively cheaply
19 through administrative codes. And so if
20 somebody wanted to satisfy quality measure and
21 then went ahead and did a chart review in the
22 electronic health record, yes. But you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you have to go through that process on your own.

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: Adam?

3 MEMBER THOMPSON: Yes, and I just
4 wanted to bring this up. I agree with the
5 implementation comments as well as the comment
6 down here. I think if it is important enough
7 to give the vaccine, it is important enough
8 to know that it worked as well.

9 And I know that there was an argument
10 was made that initiation of care is what you
11 are trying to measure but I think if we are
12 looking at getting things closer to the outcome,
13 then it is making sure that the vaccination
14 actually stuck. Because otherwise, I view it
15 like PPDs that are never read and I think cost
16 benefit does come in. If we are just going to
17 be blanket giving it, I think we should make
18 sure that it worked. And is there a reason why
19 you wouldn't have the measure look at the
20 completion of the vaccine versus simply just
21 giving the single dose.

22 DR. WONG: Yes, we spent a fair bit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of time, not recently, but I was involved in
2 the earlier measures, you know, should we
3 document that they got both hepatitis A shots?

4 Should we document that they got all three
5 hepatitis B shots?

6 We ended up deciding that the
7 measurement burden associated with that,
8 because there can be a big time gap between the
9 three shots, and they could be with different
10 providers over that period of time in terms of
11 who gave it to them and who is providing the
12 care. And we ended up opting for a simpler
13 quality measure, which again was a lower bar
14 but decreased measurement burden and, at the
15 same time, gave us some indication that the
16 patient was getting at least some benefit and,
17 in particular at least for hepatitis A, around
18 80 percent of them are going to get antibodies.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: Kathleen, you have
20 got the last word. Peter is going to go after.

21 MEMBER BRADY: Okay, so I just was
22 going to ask a question regarding the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reliability. You report a kappa score of 0.48,
2 which is really on the lower side. It really
3 should be above 0.7. I'm surprised no one has
4 really brought that up and I didn't know if you
5 wanted to comment about that.

6 MS. CHRISTENSEN: I believe that
7 somewhere in our application, we included our
8 interpretations of the kappa scores. I mean,
9 obviously we would like to see those higher.
10 It does fall within the acceptable standards
11 in the literature.

12 MS. WINKLER: I actually, I put a
13 slide together that has the kappa values. There
14 it goes. It was in one of your memos but there
15 it is.

16 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So it is
17 important if folks aren't familiar with kappa,
18 it is different than an agreement percentage,
19 so it is not the same as saying around 50 percent
20 agreement. The interpretation is on the slide
21 here with agreement being slight, fair,
22 moderate. This one is moderate. And the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reason for that is that it is the statistic of
2 agreement beyond chance. So it takes into
3 account that chance agreement, depending on the
4 performance rate on the measure. Kappa and the
5 agreement percentage can vary substantially

6 DR. WONG: So a kappa of zero would
7 be the 50/50.

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, Peter?

9 MEMBER HAVENS: Thank you. In the
10 numerator it says that you can opt out if you
11 have documented immunity to hepatitis A. Where
12 is that part of the numerator captured in
13 general?

14 So we have been talking about
15 vaccination. Vaccination is not indicated and
16 people have had natural hepatitis A and so are
17 you suggesting -- is it suggested that testing
18 for hepatitis A be done, shown to be negative,
19 and then vaccination given or just that
20 vaccination be given as a single vaccine and
21 that is assumed?

22 DR. WONG: So that measure -- this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measure could be satisfied in one of two ways,
2 either of the ways that you mention. We did
3 not want to force testing and then vaccination,
4 nor did we want to discourage testing, if you
5 wanted to see if the patient was positive prior
6 to vaccinating.

7 In published studies from
8 individuals coming from endemic areas, again
9 a high proportion of them, particularly if they
10 have immigrated from those areas will have
11 hepatitis A antibodies and in those cases, it
12 may be more cost-effective to test for antibody
13 than to just vaccinate. In other cases, say
14 you were born here and raised here, it may be
15 more cost-effective simply to vaccinate.

16 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, and Aaron?

17 MEMBER MILSTONE: Quick question.

18 Again, because this applies to a couple
19 measures, these vaccine topics, looking at --
20 and I saw a concern about how we are capturing
21 preexisting immunity. So someone who was
22 vaccinated five years ago or had a test five

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 or ten years ago. Can someone provide, and this
2 applies to anyone in the room, some guidance
3 as to what proportion of providers and patients
4 that these measures may impact are going to be
5 under electronic medical record in the next two
6 to three years versus on paper record?

7 Because I think, you know, if we
8 think these are excellent, have great validity
9 and reliability in EMR but they don't using paper
10 medical record, then I am a little concerned
11 about implementing them now versus saying well
12 we have concerns about validity and we are not
13 at EMR yet, you know, we are not in a country
14 that has uniform electronic medical record.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: Can anyone address
16 that?

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I don't have
18 statistics on this but the rate of EMR adoption
19 because of the Affordable Care Act is extremely
20 high. And so I think it is going to be fewer
21 and fewer practices that are not going to have
22 an electronic medical record because they lose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that on incentive dollars because it meets
2 meaningful use. Just as an FYI but I don't have
3 any statistics as to the percent adoption. But
4 I think it is going become pretty commonplace.

5 CHAIR BROTMAN: And Mary and I think
6 we can go for a vote afterward.

7 MEMBER BLANK: Could I just get a
8 little bit of clarity on page 21 of this document
9 where it is the population criteria? Because
10 this comes into play for a couple of other
11 measures, too. And I just want to make sure
12 that I am assessing it right. The population
13 criteria section.

14 So just talking about the -- let's
15 go to the numerator first because which of those
16 "and" statements discusses outside of having
17 an antibody test to it, talks about prior
18 immunity? Is there a way for a physician to
19 know from your past history that you have had
20 hepatitis A without doing an IgG or an IgM?

21 MS. RALLINS: Excuse me. So can
22 you repeat that question again?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLANK: I'm wondering the
2 numerator statement here. What part of that,
3 just because I am not sure I am understanding
4 correctly, what part of that talks about a prior
5 history besides the laboratory testing? Is
6 there a capability of saying that you have had
7 -- for a physician to draw up a code, CPT II
8 code saying you had it ten years ago?

9 DR. WONG: So there is a denominator
10 exception which then applies also to the
11 numerator. And the denominator exception would
12 be a medical reason for not administering it.

13 And one of those reasons might be that you have
14 already had an injection. So you wouldn't be
15 in the denominator then, so you couldn't
16 possibly be in the numerator then.

17 MEMBER BLANK: Just another
18 statement of clarity, if you could just go up
19 a little bit Alexis? The initial patient
20 population, the second bullet that says "and
21 count greater than or equal to two of" does that
22 mean two visits within the measurement time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 periods? Is that specified in this measure?

2 MS. RALLINS: Yes.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay at this point,
4 let's vote on reliability.

5 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2a,
6 reliability; again high, moderate, low, or
7 insufficient evidence. You can go ahead and
8 start.

9 (Pause.)

10 MS. KAHN: We have one high, 16
11 moderate, two low, and one insufficient
12 evidence.

13 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, that passes
14 validity -- reliability, rather. Let's go to
15 validity.

16 MEMBER COLLINS: Yes, I will be
17 quick with validity. We have already talked
18 about some of the aspects of validity here.
19 One comment or concern was the automated health
20 record's ability to capture exceptions for the
21 measure and kind of how that was done. I was
22 wondering if you guys could explain that a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit more. Yes, either one.

2 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So you can see
3 conveniently we have the logic almost up there.

4 If you want to scroll down just a tiny little
5 bit for me. Of course, it splits over the page.

6 So you can see that there is a lot
7 of different value sets that are provided for
8 medical reasons, patient reasons they are not
9 given. So to be able to automate this
10 information in the electronic health record,
11 obviously you need to have good electronic
12 health record design and put information in
13 discrete fields using code sets, where
14 applicable.

15 So an example of a way to do that
16 would be to have a specific place that you would
17 document the refusal of a vaccination or a
18 specific place where you would document that
19 the patient has a documented immunity somewhere
20 else. You know, again, if you are doing stuff
21 in free text, we all know natural language
22 processing may or may not be there but we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had people be successful setting up their system
2 to capture information discretely.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any discussion on
4 validity? Let's go to the vote, then.

5 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2b, validity;
6 high, moderate, lower, or insufficient
7 evidence. You can go ahead and start.

8 (Pause.)

9 MS. KAHN: We have one high, 18
10 moderate, one low, and zero insufficient
11 evidence.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, so that
13 passes. We go to usability at this point.

14 MEMBER COLLINS: So it should be
15 mentioned again that this measure has been in
16 use since 2008, so I would say it is pretty usable
17 as far as that goes. It has also been proposed
18 for inclusion in CMS's EHR incentive program.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any discussion
20 points on that? All right, let's go to the vote
21 for usability.

22 MS. KAHN: Voting on usability;

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high, moderate, low, or insufficient. You can
2 go ahead and start.

3 (Pause.)

4 MS. KAHN: We have 11 high, nine
5 moderate, zero low, and zero insufficient
6 information.

7 CHAIR BROTMAN: Thank you. Let's
8 go on to feasibility at this point.

9 MEMBER COLLINS: And again, I think
10 this measure is very reliable and feasible for
11 implementation.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any discussion or
13 questions? Okay, let's go for the vote for
14 feasibility.

15 MS. KAHN: Voting on feasibility;
16 high, moderate, low, or insufficient. You can
17 go ahead and start.

18 (Pause.)

19 MS. KAHN: Okay, we are missing one
20 response, if you could all just press it one
21 more time.

22 (Pause.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. KAHN: We have seven high, 13
2 moderate, zero low, and zero insufficient.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: And finally, let's
4 vote on the suitability for endorsement.

5 MS. KAHN: And overall suitability
6 for endorsement, does this measure meet NQF
7 criteria for endorsement; yes or no?

8 (Pause.)

9 MS. KAHN: We have 19 yes and one
10 no.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, now Mohamad,
12 you have the next measure; however -- however
13 --

14 (Laughter.)

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I think there is
16 a huge overlap between the B measure and the
17 A measure. So I think probably to help along
18 the discussion, is there anything specific about
19 the hepatitis B measure that would be
20 significantly different from A? I think we can
21 quickly move through all -- we have to go through
22 each section but is there anything in particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you would like to bring to our attention that
2 would require discussion about hepatitis B
3 vaccine?

4 MEMBER FAKIH: I am going to be
5 extremely brief. One thing. Hepatitis B is
6 three shots and what they are asking for is only
7 documentation of one shot. And immunity does
8 not happen as good as hepatitis A with one shot.

9 So that is probably the main issue that we need
10 to discuss.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: That is a great
12 point. John, do you want to explain to us why
13 you chose one shot?

14 DR. WONG: Here again, it has to do
15 with measurement burden. Typically the three
16 shots would have to occur over a time period.

17 And in fact, if you don't adhere exactly to
18 the zero, one-month, six-month, you can still
19 give three shots. And so because we are doing
20 it over a one-year time frame, you wouldn't get
21 full credit, even though you gave maybe one two
22 of the three shots and the patient didn't show

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 up for the third.

2 So again, we didn't want perfection
3 to be the enemy of the good. Thank you.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any comment on
5 this before we start going through all the
6 sections? Because that is the one soft area
7 of this particular measurement. I think
8 Mohamad is absolutely right.

9 MEMBER FAKIH: You know, I view it
10 as an intent of the healthcare provider to
11 vaccinate the patient and it is a demonstration.
12 So I see it as a positive thing.

13 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tom, and then
14 Adam. Tom?

15 MEMBER GIORDANO: Just I don't see
16 the workgroup summary in our packet for this
17 measure. Am I missing something?

18 MS. WINKLER: The separation
19 between the two tables didn't happen.

20 MEMBER GIORDANO: Oh, okay. There
21 it is. Thank you.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: We only did it in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your packet, Tom.

2 MS. KAHN: It is on page 13, for
3 those of you who are looking for it.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Adam, do you want
5 to go while Tom is looking for it?

6 MEMBER THOMPSON: You know just in
7 response to your comment, I think as a patient
8 I would prefer to see providers be comfortable
9 with lower scores and be measuring the complete
10 vaccination than measuring only the single dose.

11 Because gain, I mean with the three, knowing
12 how many people I know, just personally who were
13 vaccinated and then still contracted chronic
14 hepatitis B because the behaviors were so
15 similar.

16 I mean it just seems to me that you
17 are setting a really low bar. And whereas
18 hepatitis A you are looking at an 80 percent,
19 with hep B the rates are so much lower that it
20 might even the argument could be made for
21 something very different there.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: There is not only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the initial immune response. Of course as most
2 of you know, the third dose really it gives you
3 sort of an amnestic booster response, which is
4 important in terms of duration of potential
5 protection.

6 So, Tom did you want to comment again
7 or are you okay? Peter?

8 MEMBER HAVENS: Since we have
9 somebody from the ACIP, does the CDC recommend
10 testing for an antibody response at the end of
11 successful hepatitis B vaccination series in
12 people with hepatitis C?

13 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: I am not
14 aware of it for hepatitis C. I think the only
15 group that -- there is always caveats on these
16 what if recommendations for vaccines because
17 there are a lot of them. But I think the only
18 group is healthcare workers and workers who are
19 going to be at high risk for hepatitis B. I
20 don't think they recommend testing for antibody
21 HIV but I am not positive.

22 MEMBER BRADY: It is in the DHS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 guidelines for treatment of opportunistic
2 infections that persons with HIV that you check
3 a hepatitis B antibody.

4 MEMBER HAVENS: Right, so does a
5 similar recommendation exist for people with
6 hepatitis C? Because then the issue of whether
7 or not a single vaccine is an adequate guideline
8 becomes moot, since documentation of hepatitis
9 B surface antibody becomes adequate for a
10 statement of no need for vaccination.

11 So it would be an alternative to this
12 current measure under consideration and would
13 get around the issue that we are measuring
14 physician intent to do the right thing, instead
15 of actually measuring was the right thing done.

16 So I just wonder if there is a --
17 I know the HIV guideline but I don't know the
18 hepatitis C guideline. John might.

19 DR. WONG: There is no
20 recommendation to measure antibody levels in
21 hepatitis C. There are data, I believe I recall
22 a WHO talk from many years ago where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 statement was there is no recommendation to
2 check antibody levels, outside of other than
3 perhaps healthcare workers because the vast
4 majority of patients had detectible antibodies.

5 So the numbers that come to mind are something
6 like two or three in a million who have developed
7 antibodies if you got all three shots.

8 MEMBER THOMPSON: Just to jump on
9 that real quick, though, I think that is where
10 hep C advocates like beat the drum around parity.

11 And they would say of course there is one for
12 HIV and there is not one for hep C and I think
13 that is the point the community continues to
14 make.

15 DR. WONG: I will also just make a
16 distinction between guidelines and performance
17 measures. You know, guidelines are systematic
18 reviews, evidence, benefit versus risk.
19 Performance measures are holding physicians
20 accountable and the issues are do you want to
21 hold them to a stiffer measure, so three shots
22 or perhaps as you propose, the documentation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of an antibody, three shots over what period
2 of time antibody level would cause a lot of
3 testing and would be difficult for both systems
4 and physicians to provide that kind of
5 information.

6 Again, for us, we didn't want to
7 necessarily penalize physicians who were
8 providing high-quality care, at least at this
9 stage. As EHRs become more mature so that we
10 have a longer track record with immunizations,
11 it will be much easier to do the kind of things
12 that you all are proposing and I would fully
13 endorse that.

14 But personally, not speaking on
15 behalf of the PCPI, I don't think they are quite
16 there yet with EHRs.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: And Mohamad?

18 MEMBER FAKIH: You know, there is
19 a group that is a non-responder with
20 vaccinations. So if you just look at
21 vaccinating the three shots, you still have
22 about ten percent that will not respond anyway.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So we can't just look at the antibody.

2 You know, all of them are imperfect,
3 all of these measures. So you know, I don't
4 see a negative looking at one shot. But what
5 I am trying to say the antibody by itself is
6 closer to the outcome but doesn't mean that it
7 is without -- it doesn't mean it is perfect.

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: Helen?

9 MS. BURSTIN: I just want to be
10 clear that we are consistent, that we have been
11 saying very clearly that the evidence needs to
12 support the measure focus. So if the measure
13 is a single shot, then I think you have to say
14 the evidence is there. I also think the
15 committee will have to go the path you did in
16 the last measure.

17 We need to be consistent. We can't
18 be harder on some measures earlier in the day
19 and easier on some later in the day.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: Right, we have to
21 look at how it is presented for this
22 presentation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 All right, if there is no other
2 discussion, let's go to voting on impact.

3 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1a, high
4 impact. Again, it is high, moderate, low, or
5 insufficient. You can go ahead and start.

6 MEMBER GIORDANO: And that is with
7 a single dose, right?

8 (Pause.)

9 MS. KAHN: We have four high, seven
10 moderate, six low, and three insufficient
11 evidence.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, that passes.
13 Let's go on to evidence, at this point. Do
14 you want to present the evidence? I'm sorry,
15 I'm going back to performance.

16 MEMBER FAKIH: The evidence, you
17 know many studies support the hepatitis B
18 vaccination for hepatitis C patients. A recent
19 study also shows gaps in vaccination. It was
20 a VA population with chronic hepatitis C
21 infection. Also the incidence of
22 superinfection with acute hepatitis B and A in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that study was low but was significantly lower
2 in vaccinated patients. So there is
3 improvement -- I mean there is potential for
4 improvement.

5 CHAIR BROTMAN: Do you want to make
6 a comment regarding the level of evidence?

7 MEMBER FAKIH: I'm trying to find
8 -- probably -- I'm looking at what the developer
9 has mentioned, 2a, level C the assent grade.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: 2aC?

11 MEMBER FAKIH: Yes, 2a in level C.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: Go ahead with any
13 discussion.

14 MEMBER COLLINS: So am I right, the
15 level of evidence is very similar with this
16 measure as it was to the previous measure? I
17 think they are very much the same here.

18 CHAIR BROTMAN: Yes, go ahead.

19 DR. WONG: If I could just add one
20 thing. I think the evidence for potential harm
21 is actually more substantial because there have
22 been three systematic reviews, albeit not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 randomized controlled trials that demonstrate
2 much higher risk of hepatocellular carcinoma
3 when you are coinfecting with both hepatitis B
4 and hepatitis C, above the additional effects
5 of one on top of the other.

6 So and these are larger bodies of
7 patients, as opposed to the hepatitis A.

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: Ray?

9 MEMBER CHUNG: And I would amplify
10 that statement by saying that that is only in
11 those patients generally we think as being
12 chronic hep B infected.

13 So in the adult infection that is
14 90 percent of patients who cleared, ten percent
15 who may go on chronicity with adult exposure.

16 So that is ten percent infections go on in
17 chronicity and then raising the possibility of
18 a double whammy on that patient for chronic liver
19 disease and cancer.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: Aaron.

21 MEMBER MILSTONE: Well we are not
22 gauging the evidence that hepatitis B worsens

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outcomes in patients with hepatitis C. We are
2 gauging the evidence on whether or not one
3 vaccine of hepatitis B may lead to improvement
4 in outcome. Right?

5 So I guess my question like before,
6 which is is there evidence that one vaccine,
7 which I think why you were saying that evidence
8 is the evidence but we might all agree that this
9 is important to move forward. But I think in
10 terms of evidence --

11 So I just wanted to make sure we are
12 all clear that we are saying is there evidence
13 that one vaccine of hepatitis B improves
14 outcomes in patients with hepatitis C.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: Doug, I'm sorry.

16 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Yes, this
17 is a process question because I think we are
18 going to -- it seems to me like we are going
19 to go through a rather painful process of voting
20 this down on evidence and then making an
21 exception.

22 So would it be in order to just move

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it, we make an exception right away?

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: You are catching
3 on. I still think we are going to have to vote
4 this down and then go to the exception.

5 MEMBER CHUNG: Let's go through the
6 criteria and vote it down, if you are going to
7 vote it down.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any more
9 discussion before we get to that point?
10 Raymond, did you want to say anything before?

11 Okay, anybody else with their card up?

12 Okay, so then let's go to the vote
13 on evidence.

14 MS. MORGAN: Okay, so I'm sitting
15 in for Adeela. One yes; two no, evidence does
16 not meet guidance for quality, quantity and
17 consistency; and three no, insufficient
18 evidence submitted. You may begin.

19 (Pause.)

20 MS. MORGAN: It looks like we are
21 missing two votes. Can you try one more time?

22 Okay, there we go.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So zero for yes; nine for no,
2 evidence does meet guidance; and 11 for no,
3 insufficient information submitted.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, before we go
5 to the exception, I just want to let you know
6 I finally found the ICP recommendation for
7 post-vaccine serologies. It is not recommended
8 routinely for adults. I thought that was it
9 but now -- hep B. Yes, it is after three shots.

10 So now we will go to the exception
11 vote. You want to start?

12 MS. KAHN: We're voting on the
13 potential exception to empirical evidence.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Is there any
15 discussion on this before we vote? Oh, I'm
16 sorry. Go ahead, Tiffany.

17 MEMBER OSBORN: I guess my question
18 is do we think -- the reason that we want to
19 make this exception, is it because we think that
20 physicians won't do it if we don't have this
21 rule, we don't have this measure?

22 I'm asking. Sorry. Do we think it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 won't happen? Do we think that the vaccine will
2 not be given if we don't have this accountability
3 component that we are providing here?

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: If you look at
5 human nature, the answer is no, they won't give
6 it. And there is a huge gap right now with the
7 current recommendation being what it is. I
8 mean, it is unfortunate but not just in some
9 of the measures we are talking about here but
10 it is in many other aspects of healthcare that
11 unless there is accountability in performance,
12 we don't always voluntarily do it.

13 CHAIR BROTMAN: The gap may speak
14 for itself.

15 DR. WONG: And I'll just add that
16 gap was during the Kanwal study was about 20
17 percent were getting hepatitis A vaccination
18 and about 26 percent were getting hepatitis B
19 vaccination. That is with this measure.

20 MEMBER BEAL: This is Jeff. I will
21 add this measure might give us some strength
22 in trying to convince payer sources to actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pay for the vaccine as well.

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: Doug, -- I'm sorry.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I don't want to get
4 into this but just as you know, under the
5 Affordable Care Act, under preventative care
6 it is supposed to be first-dollar covered. So
7 there may be some aspects you may not like but
8 this is one that may encourage prevention.

9 Go ahead, please.

10 MEMBER COLLINS: Well you know, on
11 that note, we heard about the hep A vaccine.
12 Is the hep B vaccine, has that been shown to
13 be cost-effective?

14 DR. WONG: I don't know whether I
15 have looked for that one specifically.

16 It is cost-effective in
17 non-hepatitis C, so I would, by extrapolation,
18 assume that it is.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: All right. At this
20 point, if there is no other -- oh, Mike?

21 MEMBER FARBER: Yes, I was going to
22 say that to me, the main difference between the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 last measure is that one, is that the risk groups
2 are more similar, and two, of the problem of
3 two chronic infections. And I was going to
4 comment that the vote -- that the providers
5 probably won't give it if they won't get
6 reimbursed so that the issue of stimulating
7 reimbursement would be for payers is also an
8 important issue.

9 CHAIR BROTMAN: And David?

10 MEMBER SPACH: If we're saying that
11 we are not going to get -- you know, people won't
12 do it because they won't get reimbursed or isn't
13 essentially the stick that is making them doing
14 it, if we are only putting it out on the table
15 that there is one shot that is required, are
16 we then going to be really only putting a stick
17 out there that is to give one dose and we are
18 not going to see three doses giving. So we are
19 really voting this down because we don't like
20 that it is one dose or are we voting it down
21 because we don't like giving hepatitis B
22 vaccine? I think we are voting it down, a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of this, because the measures got one dose
2 stipulated.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Speaking of
4 unintended consequences -- Doug, did you have
5 another comment?

6 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: The
7 payment issue, I have no idea whether NQF
8 criteria had to do with payment but on
9 preventative services, if it is recommended by
10 ACIP, it is supposed to be first-dollar coverage
11 in all plans, other than those grandfathered.

12 So I don't think payment is an issue here.
13 All three doses, because it is a three-dose
14 recommendation.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: Helen?

16 MS. BURSTIN: In general, I think
17 it is reasonable to consider cost benefit after
18 you have determined that you have got sufficient
19 evidence and effectiveness. And I think that
20 is what is still a question.

21 So I was so hesitant last time to
22 answer your question, Aaron because we hadn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 yet established the evidence so it was hard to
2 then invoke cost-benefit.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, so seeing no
4 other comments, we will go ahead and vote. Just
5 to remind everyone, the current measure that
6 is under consideration is giving one dose and
7 we are making an exception for that. Okay?

8 So, let's vote.

9 MS. KAHN: We are voting on the
10 potential exception to empirical evidence. We
11 are going to vote yes or no. You can go ahead
12 and start.

13 (Pause.)

14 (Laughter.)

15 MS. KAHN: We have ten yes and ten
16 no.

17 MS. BURSTIN: It's an exception.
18 So exception wouldn't go forward with a tie vote.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, so we are
20 going to stop here.

21 Now tell me, can we give a
22 recommendation to the developer on this issue?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because if I think I heard, and tell me if I
2 am wrong, if three doses were included in this
3 measure, I think this group would have voted
4 for an exception. Is that correct?

5 MS. BURSTIN: I don't think you
6 would have had the exception. I mean, the
7 evidence was there, it sounds like.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Well, it depends
9 on how you look at it. But the point is if
10 something would have passed, the exception would
11 have passed.

12 Okay, so let's then go on to
13 058 -- no, I'm sorry -- 0393. I'm sorry.
14 David.

15 DR. WONG: Okay so 0393 is a
16 maintenance measure. It was instituted July
17 31, 2008. I think the question regarding this
18 measure in terms of our group that came up, the
19 biggest issue really was the overall opportunity
20 for improvement. So I will focus some of the
21 discussion on that. Some of this has been
22 addressed by John but I would like to come back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to this.

2 First of all, just to emphasize what
3 this measure is, it is a measure that is actually
4 specifically looking at -- I'll read the measure
5 here for a second. Sorry, I got off of that.

6 The measure is the percentage of
7 patients aged 18 and older with a diagnosis of
8 hepatitis C seen for an initial evaluation who
9 had HCV RNA testing ordered or previously
10 performed. And as John has mentioned, the
11 overall importance of hepatitis C I think is
12 really unquestioned right now with
13 approximately three million people living with
14 this disease in the country, approximately four
15 million people having been infected and I would
16 say the perspective on this measure has
17 dramatically changed with the MMWR guidelines
18 that came out approximately ten days ago.

19 So first of all, to emphasize why
20 this measure is so important, this is the single
21 test that differentiates whether or not a person
22 has been chronically infected with hepatitis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 C or whether or not they have resolved infection.

2 So from the standpoint of clinical
3 importance, it is an absolutely critical measure
4 that determines whether or not a person needs
5 to engage in care for their chronic hepatitis
6 C. So we can vote on that at this point or if
7 you want me to run through, we will run all three
8 of them first. Is that right? Are we going
9 to vote on impact first or discussion on that?

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: Just impact at this
11 point.

12 MEMBER SPACH: John, I don't know
13 if you want to add to that or Ray if you want
14 to add to that.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any comments?
16 Okay, we can go to impact.

17 MS. KAHN: Voting on high impact;
18 high, moderate, low, or insufficient evidence.
19 You can go ahead and start.

20 (Pause.)

21 MS. HAMMERSMITH: We have 16 high,
22 four moderate, zero low, and zero insufficient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evidence.

2 MEMBER SPACH: Okay, for evidence
3 next, the evidence that was cited in the measure
4 was initially from the ASLD guidelines. This
5 was a category 1b and 1a recommendation. There
6 was subsequently information that was provided
7 by PCPI that included a meta-analysis that
8 included 31 studies and basically these studies
9 all are consistent with an overall estimate of
10 approximately 15 to 20 percent of people who
11 become infected with hepatitis C who clear the
12 virus and thus, this test is important in
13 differentiating whether or not people have
14 resolved infection or chronic infection.

15 If anybody else wants to make
16 comments on that.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any discussion?
18 Go ahead, Tom.

19 MEMBER GIORDANO: I'm not sure I've
20 got this formulated in my head yet but the
21 indicator is getting the HCV viral load
22 measured. And so clearly if you are going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 go down the treatment route, it matters. I
2 mean, it would be hard to show evidence that
3 it -- it may be difficult to show evidence that
4 it matters, but you can't treat someone without
5 knowing that they have viremia. So it makes
6 sense.

7 If someone is not on the treatment
8 route at all, what is the evidence to say that
9 you need to know whether they are viremic or
10 not, if someone clearly is contraindicated from
11 treatment of Hep C?

12 MEMBER SPACH: I don't know if I can
13 tell you all the evidence right off hand, Ray
14 may want to comment on this as well, too. But
15 clearly people have chronic hepatitis C, even
16 if they are not on the treatment path right away,
17 they certainly need to be engaged in care where
18 they are getting counseling about alcohol, they
19 are getting counseling about transmission.
20 They are getting information that would be
21 monitoring for cirrhosis and potentially
22 monitoring them for hepatocellular carcinoma.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I think there are a number of clinical issues
2 that would be relevant.

3 I can't cite all the data for that
4 and I don't know if John or Ray wants to comment.

5 MEMBER CHUNG: Yes, I absolutely
6 would again support what David just said, I mean
7 that they have not only branched into a group
8 that should be considered for antiviral therapy
9 but accepting that, that they are not candidates
10 at least for the time-being, these are patients
11 who need to be engaged in long-term care.
12 Staging of the liver disease most importantly
13 because I think with advanced stage disease as
14 is so often the case when we first discover these
15 patients, they need to enter into care for
16 prevention of long-term complications and
17 chronic disease.

18 MEMBER GIORDANO: I guess my
19 question -- maybe it is not a question. It is
20 just, how do you prove -- what is the evidence
21 to say that that matters and is that in here?

22 I get what you are saying.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Clinically, of course you need to know if someone
2 has got chronic infection.

3 MEMBER CHUNG: I mean, this simply,
4 this is algorithmic in a sense. You are really
5 identifying those patients who have chronic
6 infection and, therefore, are at risk for all
7 of the potential complications of the disease.

8 You have to sort them at at least one point
9 in time and then sort them for participation
10 and care and chronic care because that is what
11 they merit, whether it is with therapy or not.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: Doug?

13 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: You won't
14 hear me say this very often but I think this
15 is one of those measures that evidence criteria
16 is not appropriate for because it is intuitively
17 obvious. Nobody is going to test it.

18 Again, you won't hear me say this
19 very often because at my med school I am kind
20 of known for being a hard core evidence person
21 but I think there some instances, not very often
22 and not nearly as often as people advocate for,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but there are some instances where evidence you
2 just can't get and it is not appropriate. And
3 you know, the gray criteria, everybody makes
4 exceptions for this kind of thing. And I didn't
5 see that kind of exception capability in that
6 criteria.

7 CHAIR BROTMAN: Peter?

8 MEMBER HAVENS: The results of this
9 test might tell you whom you wanted to offer
10 one hepatitis B or one hepatitis A vaccination.

11 (Laughter.)

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: Good answer.
13 Okay, any other discussion?

14 MS. WINKLER: Yes, just to respond
15 to Doug's question about you didn't see any
16 opportunity for exception. You have just
17 invoked it twice. So you can invoke the
18 exceptions.

19 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: But that is
20 after voting it down based on evidence. I mean,
21 the exception I am looking for is evidence
22 criteria is not appropriate in this instance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. BURSTIN: So just to weigh in
2 on this a little bit because our Evidence Task
3 Force talked a lot about that. And I think one
4 of the issues is at times our assessment
5 measures, which is really essentially what this
6 is, does this patient have this diagnosis, that
7 is the standard of care. The question is, is
8 it a performance measure and do you still need
9 evidence for the measure focus? Does measuring
10 this change the outcome in a way?

11 So I mean I think it is an
12 interesting question and in fact our Consensus
13 Standards Approval Committee generally doesn't
14 support. I'm curious to see if this goes all
15 the way through what the CSAC will actually say
16 because it is, at some base level, an assessment
17 measure that should be the standard of care.

18 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any other comments
19 or discussion?

20 MEMBER SPACH: I would just think
21 the argument that if you can't figure out who
22 is in this group to treat, you are never going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to have any outcome benefit at all. It's like
2 saying prove that testing people for HIV gives
3 them a better -- at some point you have to
4 identify what the disease process is.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So let me see if
6 I -- this is one of those deals where you don't
7 need evidence to vote on the measure. Is that
8 what I am hearing?

9 MEMBER SPACH: Well I guess the
10 question is where downstream we are asking for
11 the evidence.

12 MEMBER CHUNG: I would say
13 superficially here, you can't have disease
14 without viremia. And to the extent that
15 viremia, that disease equals viremia, then there
16 is your evidence. I mean, it is textbook
17 evidence.

18 MEMBER SPACH: And there is
19 evidence that more people died in 2007 from
20 hepatitis C than HIV. So if you -- these
21 statistics came out from the CDC so that the
22 death rate in hepatitis C, and you can ask Ray,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 has exceeded HIV in the last several years.

2 So if we are saying that this is a
3 disease that is, as Ray says, if we are
4 identifying viremia and we are identifying that
5 there are people who are dying from the disease,
6 then I think it is indirect evidence but, you
7 know --

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: Go ahead.

9 MEMBER GIORDANO: So maybe it is
10 -- I have to keep this in the context of we
11 need evidence to back our decisions up.
12 Clinically, yes, it is obvious you have to know
13 the person has active hep C in order to counsel
14 them, in order to advise treatment and so on.
15 Maybe the evidence that I am looking for is
16 that earlier diagnosis matters. So you want
17 to diagnose. If you find hep C antibody
18 positivity, you need to make sure they have or
19 don't have active replication going on. I don't
20 know but yes, it is a no-brainer on the one hand
21 but on the other hand, how do you prove that
22 this -- that viremia, that knowing whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 someone is viremic or not is better for the
2 patient.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: I think the measure
4 developer wanted to respond.

5 DR. WONG: So there are multiple
6 interventions that are possible in the patients
7 who are detected to be viremic. The one study
8 that I probably would point to is the VA study
9 by Backus, which showed that antiviral therapy
10 in the VA system in patients who have multiple
11 comorbidities, so they could die from many other
12 things aside from hepatitis C where they
13 demonstrated roughly a 50 percent reduction in
14 all-cause mortality related to antiviral
15 treatment, after controlling for multiple
16 confounders.

17 So this is in addition to Ray's
18 points of sort of 101. In addition some people
19 might consider the alcohol intervention as
20 reducing alcohol intake, but in addition to
21 that, there is the public health benefit of
22 reduced potential transmission.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR BROTMAN: Doug.

2 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: You know,
3 that study is referred to a lot and what the
4 study, if I recall actually said was that for
5 those patients who showed sustained viral
6 response, that that was a reduction. That makes
7 all kinds of sense. People who are healthier
8 have a sustained viral response are going to
9 have less death. That was not a randomized
10 controlled trial. It wasn't even a study of
11 the treated versus non-treated. It was a study
12 of those who were treated who responded versus
13 those who were treated that didn't. For the
14 life of me, I don't understand why that study
15 has been continued to be referred to as showing
16 evidence of benefit. It doesn't. It is an
17 observational study that doesn't even look at
18 treated versus non-treated. It looks at
19 treated, those who responded, and those who
20 didn't. If I am mistaken on that, correct me
21 but I believe that that is the way that study
22 was interpreted.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Well again, I
2 think you've got the criteria for evidence.
3 I don't think we need to go through it again.
4 So I think we are at the point where we need
5 to decide.

6 Oh, I'm sorry, Peter. I'm sorry,
7 I didn't see you. I apologize but we need to
8 decide on this.

9 MEMBER HAVENS: Thank you.
10 Listening further to Dr. Giordano, I am swayed
11 by your comments, especially in the context of
12 0584 which is a timed test of hep C viremia prior
13 to initiation of treatment. And I don't know
14 if we are going to discuss these in the
15 harmonization tomorrow. So we don't bother
16 with that right now?

17 MEMBER GIORDANO: That's correct.

18 MEMBER HAVENS: But then I think I
19 share your concern about the timing of the
20 testing and whether or not the initial time is
21 appropriate. I think that is a good question.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Kathleen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER BRADY: I just wanted to make
2 a comment about the fact that this is -- I don't
3 see this as a performance indicator. I see it
4 as a diagnostic algorithm and that, I mean, no
5 different than the way we diagnose the new HIV
6 testing algorithms where you would do an EI,
7 fourth generation EIA followed by a multispot
8 or a NAT. I just don't see this any differently
9 than that kind of situation where you are trying
10 to figure out who has disease and who doesn't.

11 And I'm not sure that that really should be
12 a performance indicator.

13 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Yes? Doug, do you
14 want to do it?

15 Just to complicate it there is maybe
16 another situation that has not been mentioned
17 where detecting viremia earlier in acute disease
18 and treatment does clearly influence outcomes
19 but that is a very specialized situation.

20 So you ready to vote? I guess we
21 are. Let's vote.

22 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1c, evidence.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We will vote 1, yes, the body of evidence meets
2 the guidance for quantity, quality and
3 consistency; 2, no, the evidence does not meet
4 the guidance for quality, quantity and
5 consistency; or 3, no, insufficient information
6 was submitted to rate for quantity, quality and
7 consistency.

8 You can go ahead and start.

9 (Pause.)

10 MS. KAHN: I think we are still
11 waiting on two people.

12 Okay, everyone just push it one more
13 time.

14 (Pause.)

15 MS. KAHN: So we have three yes, the
16 body of evidence meets the guidance; eight no,
17 the evidence does not meet the guidance; and
18 nine no, there is not sufficient information
19 submitted.

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, well I think
21 you know this one fails. We could ask the
22 question should we make this an exception or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not, as we did for the other two measures or
2 do you think it just fails altogether?

3 Kathleen, I know -- so is there
4 anybody who wants to vote on an exception for
5 this measure? Then that ends the discussion
6 on this measure.

7 Okay now before we can take a break
8 so we can get to the 1:15 mark --

9 (Laughter.)

10
11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Is it safe to walk
12 back to the hotel after dark?

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: All right, 0584.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: That's me.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: And that's our
17 co-chair.

18 MS. WINKLER: But we change major
19 developer at this point. So Dr. Clyman is he
20 -- where did he go? He's right over here.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: And thanks to Dr.
22 Wong who really did a wonderful job. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. CLYMAN: Thank you. My name is
2 Jeff Clyman. I represent Resolution Health.

3 Measure 0584 looks for a
4 quantitative RNA measurement within a six-month
5 period preceding the initiation of pegylated
6 interferon therapy as treatment of chronic
7 hepatitis C infection.

8 The primary issues in question today
9 concern the overlap with measure 0395 developed
10 by the PCPI. While the two measures have the
11 same intent exactly, they are optimized with
12 distinctly different information and sources.

13 The PCPI measure appears to be geared toward
14 interoperability with electronic health
15 records, focusing on the data pertaining to an
16 individual provider's practice.

17 In contrast, measure 0584 relies
18 upon an administrative data set which is
19 typically available to health plans and
20 insurance companies and is likely to represent
21 a broad picture of a patient's healthcare
22 experience, extending well beyond the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 contributions of a single provider.

2 As such, the measure closely follows
3 the formulation of traditional HEDIS quality
4 measures. For example, by requiring sustained
5 period of continuous eligibility for both
6 medical and pharmacy benefits. These
7 constraints significantly enhance accuracy by
8 assuring the presence in the data set of a
9 billion claims for all rendered services,
10 enabling correct conclusions about the
11 initiation of drug therapy and the absence of
12 a viral load test.

13 Several additional characteristics
14 of measure 0584 further underscore important
15 differences with the PCPI measure, again
16 reflecting alternative perspectives. And I am
17 happy to enumerate them as appropriate.

18 Thank you.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, I am going to
20 go through this but as you heard, there is going
21 to be a harmonization issue that creeps up with
22 this with 0395 relating to the type of source

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of claims and so forth.

2 But let me go through this. The
3 measure itself is hepatitis C viral load test,
4 0584. The description reads that: "This
5 measure identifies the percentage of patients
6 with chronic Hepatitis C who began HCV antiviral
7 therapy during the measurement year and had HCV
8 Viral Load testing six months prior to
9 initiation of antiviral therapy."

10 It is at the level of analysis at
11 the health plan level. It is a process measure,
12 maintenance measure originally endorsed in 2009
13 and based on the source of administrative
14 claims, as you heard.

15 I will just go through impact
16 quickly and then we could probably vote on that.

17 There is currently we have talked about the
18 importance of how hepatitis C has been a major
19 disease burden in the United States and the
20 testing was important. Prior to starting
21 therapy for multiple reasons, additional
22 notations by this measure developer state that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the viral load prior to treatment is critical
2 for assessing virologic response during
3 antiviral therapy to tailor treatment duration,
4 including shorten treatment course and
5 termination due to fertility, that is unlikely
6 to become viral negative with prolonged
7 antiviral therapy.

8 So given that, we could probably
9 vote on impact, unless there is any discussion.

10 Okay, so let's vote on impact.

11 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1a, high
12 impact; high, moderate, low, or insufficient
13 evidence.

14 (Pause.)

15 MS. KAHN: If we could have everyone
16 try one more time.

17 (Pause.)

18 MS. KAHN: So we have 11 high; six
19 moderate; one low; and one insufficient
20 evidence.

21 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, so that
22 passes. Let me talk a little bit about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evidence at this point. Evidence is based on
2 a clinical trial guideline, which reports the
3 level of evidence in a Class I, Level A which
4 was assigned by the American Association of the
5 Study of Liver Diseases, which based it on the
6 American College of Cardiology and American
7 Heart Association Practice Guidelines. And
8 specifically, there were 12 clinical trials that
9 were studied in the meta-analysis paper and the
10 studies themselves followed.

11 The quality of evidence they
12 followed in the number of patients ranging from
13 70 to 731, there were similar results speaking
14 to consistency across the meta-analysis,
15 showing that obtaining a base viral load of HCV
16 patients is beneficial. And so there appears
17 to be quality, quantity and consistency
18 addressed within this guidelines presentation.

19 Any discussion? Yes, go ahead,
20 Peter.

21 MEMBER HAVENS: Are we to evaluate
22 this without the clarification that we would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be identifying which HCV type it is, since
2 knowing the type is crucial to treatment and
3 this is a test that would be done prior to
4 treatment? This is just a virus measurement,
5 without identifying whether it is one, two, or
6 three. Is that -- I'm just trying to --

7 CHAIR BROTMAN: I believe that is
8 correct.

9 MEMBER HAVENS: The next series
10 talks about harmonizing all the -- again, I am
11 trying to understand. Because in clinical
12 practice, you need to know what type it is to
13 make a rational treatment decision. And so this
14 kinds of gets to Tom's prior --

15 DR. CLYMAN: This measure is not
16 meant to imply that --

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: You have to put your
18 mike on.

19 DR. CLYMAN: Yes, this measure is
20 not meant to imply that the only prerequisite
21 to beginning drug therapy is the viral load test.

22 This measure simply looks for the performance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the viral load test, you know, understanding
2 that there may be other things that are necessary
3 before commencing therapy.

4 MEMBER HAVENS: Okay.

5 CHAIR BROTMAN: Yes, Raymond?

6 MEMBER CHUNG: So I wonder if this
7 gets us into the issue of bundling for hep C
8 preparation for therapy. I mean, I know the
9 following two are quasi-bundled, 0394 and 0395
10 was it? Whatever. Genotype plus viral load,
11 they were two consecutive items. But I wonder
12 if that is kind of where we are headed with all
13 of this and whether at the end of the day a
14 conference committee putting this together into
15 some kind of unified hole.

16 DR. CLYMAN: Well, NQF, I think we
17 will try to harmonize these things.

18 MS. WINKLER: I think that we
19 definitely want to do that but we are talking
20 about those two measures are clinician level
21 measures. This is a health plan level measures.

22 So we do have those differences. The question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would pose back to resolution health is have
2 you considered measuring things like a genotype
3 measure prior to therapy so that your measure
4 might be more comprehensive about pre-therapy
5 evaluation.

6 DR. CLYMAN: It is something we are
7 looking at. In fact, I believe we do have a
8 measure that looks for performance of the
9 genotype measurement. It is just not included
10 in this.

11 MEMBER HAVENS: So before you start
12 therapy, you want to identify that somebody
13 truly had chronic infection. So you need to
14 do a viral load test. But if you are really
15 going to think about starting therapy, you need
16 to know the genotype so you can make appropriate
17 plans for therapy and follow-up.

18 So if this is a pre-therapy test,
19 standing alone, it seems inadequate. I am glad
20 to have you tell me why that is wrong.

21 DR. CLYMAN: Well, I would not
22 suggest that that is wrong. I would consider

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this to be an individual measure and a possible
2 composite measure would be one that combines
3 the two individual measures, one looking for
4 a genotype measurement and the other for viral
5 load measurement.

6 We chose to only address one of those
7 measures presently.

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: Raymond?

9 MEMBER CHUNG: Maybe I am peering
10 too far into the future but just in response
11 to that question, I would say that we are headed
12 toward a world that will become genotype
13 independent from the vantage point of selection
14 of therapy. We are not there yet. And in fact,
15 genotype, as we will talk about later has more
16 to do with duration perhaps as much as -- and
17 with such protease inhibitors.

18 But I would say that ultimately we
19 hope with the pan-genotypic therapy, the viral
20 load will be the only thing that we really have
21 to care about prior to initiating treatment.

22 So I think evolutionarily speaking,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this will stand alone. And so how we want to
2 handle that is, I suppose, technical. But I
3 think it can be considered on its own merit for
4 the time being.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Kathleen?

6 MEMBER BRADY: Well I'm certainly
7 not a hepatitis C expert but what I wanted to
8 ask is, I mean, in the denominator statement
9 it requires a new start of peginterferon in the
10 last year. And although I think all the current
11 regimens most people are still using
12 peginterferon, I think the future that is not
13 necessarily going to be the case.

14 So do we want to commit to a measure
15 of using a drug that could quickly become
16 outdated?

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Adam?

18 MEMBER THOMPSON: Yes, I just
19 wanted to ask and correct me if I am wrong about
20 this, but I think that the difference I see here
21 is that this isn't about identifying what
22 genotype you have, which would happen at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beginning like diagnosis. This could be
2 someone who has already had the genotype test
3 but didn't have a viral load. And then as they
4 progress and the disease may need treatment
5 later. So you are just ensuring they have a
6 viral load before they are treated. But the
7 genotype may already be known. Correct?

8 DR. CLYMAN: Yes.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tom.

10 MEMBER GIORDANO: So these are
11 people -- to be in this measure you have to
12 already -- you get treatment, right? And these
13 are people who are going to get or who have gotten
14 treatment because the denominator is a
15 retrospective look back at people who got
16 treatment. Did they have a viral load within
17 the six months pre-treatment?

18 So is there any situation where that
19 wouldn't apply? Like if someone was known to
20 be viremic a year ago and you knew they got or
21 you thought they get HCV from injecting drug
22 ten years ago, would you necessarily need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 repeat that viral load prior to treatment, if
2 you knew that they were viremic already but it
3 was more than six months? Maybe that is too
4 detailed at this point in the discussion.

5 MEMBER CHUNG: Yes. Sorry. I'm
6 not sure where the six months actually came from.

7 That is kind of a number drawn out of a hat
8 because you can make the argument that could
9 be 12 months, that could be 18 months. The mere
10 point is that you actually want a viral load
11 that is sufficiently proximate to the start of
12 therapy, normally because you want to document
13 viremia but just as importantly you want to know
14 what the magnitude of the viremia is as they
15 start treatment. And that is really, I think,
16 the point behind the six months, you know, that
17 the magnitude of reduction of the viral load
18 does matter during therapy.

19 MEMBER GIORDANO: Does it change in
20 the natural history of the disease? Does it
21 change like HIV?

22 MEMBER CHUNG: Well it can. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can. I mean, certainly there are fluctuations
2 by half a log or so over the course of a chronic
3 infection. And certainly in latent disease,
4 viral loads may even drop with advancing
5 cirrhosis.

6 But I think to the point of where
7 log reductions matter during therapy for
8 stopping rules for treatment, you want to have
9 as accurate a barometer of where they were just
10 before therapy.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Let me see if I can
12 summarize where I think the comments are going.

13 If this measure had hep C viral load
14 with a genotype with an exemption if the patient
15 already had a known genotype, how would that
16 measure be if it was proposed to the committee?

17 It seems like the hurdle here is that
18 you should know the genotype before you start
19 treating but this measure doesn't require it
20 and there may be some patients where the genotype
21 may be known, where repeating the genotype would
22 be redundant in excess cost. So could that be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an exception if you already knew the genotype?

2 DR. CLYMAN: Well I think Dr. Chung
3 points to an interesting scenario that the
4 measure, that the single, the individual measure
5 addresses and that is lead treatment. You don't
6 need to repeat the genotype every time you
7 commence a course but the recommendation is to
8 obtain a baseline viral load before repeating
9 every course of therapy.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Maybe I
11 misunderstood the measure. Does it say for
12 repeat treatment?

13 DR. CLYMAN: No, it is for
14 treatment.

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Treatment only, so
16 it would cover both then, would it not?

17 MEMBER CHUNG: Yes. I guess we are
18 kind of getting bogged down in the grouping of
19 genotype with viral load. I think it is a true
20 statement that you need a viral load before
21 therapy. And I think that is what this
22 statement addresses. That you need another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 test is, I suppose addressed in a separate
2 statement and I guess we will get to that.

3 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Given how
4 this is so accepted and is really the standard
5 of care, and this comes up in a couple of measures
6 that we will look at after the break.

7 Same question. I find it so hard
8 to believe that this isn't being done at a
9 pretty high rate already.

10 DR. CLYMAN: Yes. In our analysis
11 of more than 1.5 million members in a commercial
12 insured populations, we found that the
13 compliance with this recommendation was roughly
14 between 70 and to 85-90 percent. So there is
15 significant opportunity.

16 CHAIR BROTMAN: So let's just stay
17 on the evidence. Raymond?

18 MEMBER CHUNG: Do you know if the
19 failure in that gap was related to having gotten
20 the viral load many years earlier or having not
21 been in the six month window? You know, you
22 described a 25 percent failure rate or a 20

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 percent failure rate there. You don't know.

2 DR. CLYMAN: No, I do not know the
3 reason but again the measure looks for a new
4 start of therapy. This is not the first course
5 of therapy. This is just a new start of a course
6 of therapy.

7 MEMBER CHUNG: You know, this
8 doesn't square so much with is just a real world
9 experience where our insurers and our
10 third-party payers ask us what the viral load
11 was, as a pre-condition of a prior
12 authorization. That is the funny thing in all
13 of this that such a gap does exist. I mean,
14 it is a little bit, you know, sort of a
15 disconnect.

16 CHAIR BROTMAN: So we are
17 continuing to talk --

18 MS. WINKLER: I just wanted to
19 respond to Kathleen's comments about evolving,
20 changing therapies and new drugs coming along
21 and new regimens coming along. This is not
22 unique to this measure or this topic area by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 any means. We see this all of the time.

2 So one of the things that happens
3 is that these measures are not static, they are
4 dynamic. It is the reason we do check in with
5 the developers on an annual basis. There are
6 likely to be updates as new drugs, new regimens,
7 new recommendations come along and the measure
8 can live along with it.

9 So even though you can project
10 changes in the future, you don't need to do that
11 right now. That is kind of part and parcel of
12 how we will carry the measure forward.

13 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any more
14 discussion? We are talking about the evidence,
15 the quantity, quality and consistency of it.

16 Doug, did you have your card up for
17 a reason? Okay, so let's go for a vote on the
18 evidence at this point.

19 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1c, evidence.

20 So one, yes, the body of evidence meets the
21 guidance; two, no, the evidence does not meet
22 the guidance; and three, no, insufficient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evidence was submitted. You can go ahead and
2 start.

3 (Pause.)

4 MS. KAHN: We are missing two
5 people.

6 (Pause.)

7 MS. KAHN: You can just keep
8 pressing until it turns 20.

9 So ten, the body of evidence meets
10 the guidance; five, no, the evidence does not
11 meet the guidance; and five, no, there is
12 insufficient information submitted. So it is
13 tied.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: We have to -- it's
15 a tie.

16 MS. WINKLER: I guess I would like
17 to ask the people who are saying that the
18 evidence does not meet for quantity, quality
19 and consistency, if you could perhaps explain
20 that. I mean, do you really feel that there
21 aren't several studies of good quality showing
22 consistent results that you should do a viral

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 load prior to beginning treatment? I mean, is
2 that what your no vote means? I'm trying to
3 grasp that.

4 I have to try and interpret what you
5 said.

6 And for the other five that voted
7 no, do you feel there is insufficient
8 information provided here to know what the
9 quality, quantity and consistency is?

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Aaron?

11 MEMBER MILSTONE: I just want to
12 agree with you because I think people are going
13 to have to say the same thing for the next
14 measure. So it has to be the evidence that you
15 are voting on, not the fact that there is
16 something else about the measure you don't like
17 because then we have to be consistent with the
18 next one.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Mohamad?

20 MEMBER FAKIH: I think it is the
21 timing that strikes me. So if it is seven months
22 versus six months, you know, why would it be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 six months before -- within six months? That
2 is what worried me.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Anybody else who
4 voted the last two categories who would like
5 to express their reasons? I mean, we are a
6 friendly group. If you survived this morning,
7 you can survive this afternoon.

8 MEMBER MILSTONE: I just want to add
9 I just looked. That six month window is also
10 in the next measure as well.

11 MEMBER CHUNG: I am not voting. I
12 am not explaining a no vote. I am simply asking
13 whether we ought to just word that as within
14 six months. You know, just as a -- I don't know
15 if six people are interpreting that literally
16 as six months prior to.

17 But within six months? Okay.
18 Okay, fine. I don't think that should be a
19 sticking point, honestly.

20 MEMBER GIORDANO: I agree with
21 that. If we could vote again, if that is the
22 stipulation that it is just within six months.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So there was some
2 confusion about that?

3 MEMBER CHUNG: Yes, there was
4 confusion about that.

5 DR. CLYMAN: That certainly is the
6 intent and my recollection is this was an area
7 that we deliberately harmonized with the PCPI
8 measure. And there is no evidence surrounding
9 the exact number of days preceding start of
10 therapy that the baseline viral load needs to
11 be performed. We thought that the six month
12 period built into the PCPI measure was
13 reasonable.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Doug was first.

15 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Yes, this
16 is a process question. This is kind of the first
17 vote we have taken that the vote was questioned.

18 And I am kind of wondering why. Is it because
19 it is a tie? Okay.

20 MS. WINKLER: We are trying to
21 figure out what to do with the tie and what it
22 really means.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Thomas? Is your
2 mike on?

3 MEMBER FILE: You probably don't
4 want to hear what I say anyway. But I mean you
5 just said there is no evidence for that six
6 months, right? You just said that.

7 So how can you support that third
8 option? The third option says there is
9 insufficient evidence.

10 DR. CLYMAN: Well I think the
11 question of the exact length of the time interval
12 preceding the first dose of the drug is not
13 clear.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Adam?

15 MEMBER THOMPSON: Yes, I just
16 wanted to add when I read the sixth month part
17 and this is just me thinking as a patient, the
18 way I thought about it was that is generally
19 the frequency at which we see hepatologists.
20 We will go in and see them and I wouldn't want
21 someone treating me that hadn't seen me in the
22 past six months.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I looked at it not as a scientific
2 thing but as an indicator that I was in care
3 and seeing my physician.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Yes?

5 MEMBER CHUNG: Could I propose a
6 revote?

7 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Yes, Raymond?

8 MEMBER CHUNG: Could I propose a
9 revote?

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tiffany has a
11 comment, too.

12 MEMBER OSBORN: I just wanted to
13 clarify the 12 studies that were in the
14 meta-analysis, those were observational or can
15 you -- I just don't remember.

16 DR. CLYMAN: I'm not certain.

17 MEMBER OSBORN: So we don't know if
18 they are observational randomized controlled
19 trials. We don't know about the data in the
20 meta-analysis?

21 DR. CLYMAN: I honestly don't.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, so Raymond

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposed that we take a revote. You are not
2 ready, Rekha?

3 MEMBER MURTHY: It is just to
4 clarify part of that. So if we can just look
5 at the beginning of this measure information,
6 can we just agree just have a consensus that
7 there is basically an error or like incomplete
8 wording that both, under the description and
9 numerator statement the word within six months
10 prior to initiation is what was intended before
11 we do the revote?

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: That's my
13 understanding.

14 Okay, so we have a motion by Raymond
15 to revote. Is there a second to that?

16 (Show of hands.)

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: All those in
18 favor, to see if you are awake say aye.

19 (Chorus of ayes.)

20 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, we will
21 revote.

22 MS. KAHN: So voting again on 1c,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evidence. Yes, the body of evidence meets the
2 guidance; no, the evidence does not meet the
3 guidance; or no, there is insufficient
4 information submitted.

5 You can go ahead and start.

6 (Pause.)

7 MS. KAHN: We are missing one
8 person.

9 So we have 13, yes, the body of
10 evidence meets the guidance; two, no, the
11 evidence does not meet the guidance; and five,
12 no, insufficient information was submitted.

13 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So we had a bunch
14 of flip floppers on number two. Okay, let's
15 keep going.

16 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, we are going
17 to address the performance gap just briefly.
18 And as John mentioned before, the modified
19 measure was tested on three data bases,
20 approximately 1.8 million administrative claims
21 totally. And the data bases consisted of
22 410,000 claims, 700,000 claims, and 700,000

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 claims respectively. The results varied from
2 about 70 to 85 percent, as he mentioned with
3 clients. So there appears to be a fair enough
4 range for performance improvement.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any discussion on
6 this one? I thought we'd get by. Go ahead.

7 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: I just have
8 to be honest and say that that raises questions
9 in my mind regarding the reliability and
10 validity of that test. I just can't believe
11 that that is the current statistic.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any other
13 comments? Okay, lets vote on the performance
14 gap.

15 MS. KAHN: We are voting on 1b,
16 performance gap; high, moderate, low, or
17 insufficient evidence. You can start.

18 (Pause.)

19 MS. KAHN: One more person. We
20 have four high, 14 moderate, two low, and zero
21 insufficient evidence.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, well that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 passes. And so reliability, Mr. Co-Chair.

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: Let's see
3 reliability. It is mentioned by the measure
4 developer pretty much the same statistics that
5 the measure identified members correctly on
6 three databases. The compliance range from 70
7 to about 85 percent over 1.8 million claims.

8 Yes, that is all I have to say I think
9 for that.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Comments on
11 reliability? Okay, we'll vote. No. Sorry.
12 Tom.

13 MEMBER FILE: Does that really
14 apply for the reliability of the data? I mean,
15 is it reproducible? Does it specify
16 specifically what the measure is intended to?

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: Yes, this was the
18 information supplied by the measure developer.

19 MEMBER FILE: So you have measures
20 of testing.

21 CHAIR BROTMAN: Can anyone speak to
22 that? Developer?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. CLYMAN: No, we can't.

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Yes?

4 MEMBER HAVENS: Specifically in
5 2a2.3 testing results it states what the
6 compliance was but it does not state that any
7 test of the reliability of the measurement as
8 designed.

9 So there is no reliability measure
10 that I can see in this document, unless I am
11 missing something.

12 I'm on page ten, 2a2.3 testing
13 results.

14 DR. CLYMAN: That's correct.

15 MEMBER HAVENS: It states the
16 compliance varies from 68 to 84 percent but that
17 is not a measure of the reliability of the --
18 it is not the estimate of the reliability of
19 the measure at hand.

20 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Right.

21 MEMBER HAVENS: Thank you.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: And that is the only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information supplied by the measure developer
2 for this section.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any other comments
4 about reliability? Then I guess we should vote
5 on this.

6 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2a,
7 reliability; high, moderate, low, or
8 insufficient evidence. You can go ahead and
9 start.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I am told perhaps
11 if we would click our clickers towards the
12 computer, that maybe that will help. Right
13 there.

14 MS. KAHN: You got it. We have one
15 high, five moderate, four low, and ten
16 insufficient evidence. So it will not go
17 forward.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: This is one of the
19 stop measures. So this means that this
20 measure fails.

21 We are going to take a ten-minute
22 break and we will restart. And just remember,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it is just 1:15.

2 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
3 matter went off the record at 3:29 p.m. and
4 resumed at 3:38 p.m.)

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: We need to have a
6 public comment on the previous measures. So
7 can you open up the lines and see if anybody
8 has public comments from the previous
9 discussion?

10 OPERATOR: If you have a comment,
11 press *1 on your telephone keypad.

12 (Pause.)

13 OPERATOR: And at this time, there
14 are no comments.

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Thank you very
16 much.

17 The next set of measures 0395 and
18 0396, 0397, and 0398 and I guess 0394 and 0401
19 are all from the AMA-PCPI, which Dr. Wong is
20 back.

21 So why don't we maybe succinctly to
22 comment on one measure at a time. Let's start

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on 0395.

2 John, are you ready?

3 DR. WONG: I'm sorry, I was just
4 waiting for you guys.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I'm sorry, 0395
6 and then I think the next two measures will be
7 Doug's. So you get a chance to speak.

8 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Is he going
9 to comment?

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Yes, he's going to
11 comment first.

12 DR. WONG: Oh, I didn't realize
13 that. I thought you were going to start.

14 Well, --

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: We'll just do one
16 at a time, John. You may have already said some
17 of the things you needed to say.

18 DR. WONG: Yes, I think so. This
19 is testing for your viral load before initiating
20 treatment. Multiple reasons to do so. One is
21 to document viremia so you could avoid
22 unnecessary treatment of those who are viral

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 negative and secondly to evaluate viral response
2 to therapy, which are critical for some of the
3 stopping rules.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: And then just for
5 the clarity, 0396 there is a -- this may be very
6 well paired with 0396.

7 DR. WONG: In this case, we have
8 elected to pair it with genotype testing because
9 obviously your genotype affects both treatment
10 and treatment duration.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So before I turn
12 it over, is this -- are we going to consider
13 each of these measures separately by the
14 standards? Okay. Okay, so we are going to just
15 -- why don't you start with 0395?

16 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: All right,
17 well this measure is the percentage of patients
18 aged 18 years and older with a diagnosis of
19 chronic hepatitis C who are receiving antiviral
20 treatment for whom quantitative HCV RNA testing
21 was performed within six months prior to
22 initiation of antiviral treatment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Regarding the importance, the data
2 that was presented had to do with a proportion
3 of or the prevalence of hepatitis C, the
4 morbidity and mortality related to that. And
5 when we discussed this as a workgroup, really
6 the only question we had was on the scientific
7 data, what we were presented with was a
8 guideline. And the guideline, according to the
9 assessment of it, did not actually grade the
10 evidence or talk about contradictory evidence
11 and didn't rank it. So I would be interested
12 in comments on that.

13 And then the performance measure,
14 that was conducted came up with a high 80 percent
15 performance already. So we had a question about
16 what kind of impact we were going to have by
17 adopting this measure.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, so of course
19 the first thing we consider is impact. So any
20 comments on impact or would John, do you want
21 to comment on that?

22 DR. WONG: Just in terms of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evidence I provided had to do with patients who
2 had spontaneously become viral negative and it
3 does occur in the literature.

4 The data that I did not provide but
5 is substantial is based on randomized controlled
6 trial data where in all of the registration
7 trial, the viral load was measured at week zero
8 and then assessment was done at regular
9 intervals from four weeks out to 48 weeks.

10 In terms of the gap or performance
11 gap, again I will mention that the PQRS data
12 are from mostly physicians who volunteer and
13 who will get an incentive in pay and, thus, are
14 incented to adhere to the performance measures.

15 In the *Annals of Internal Medicine*
16 paper by Kanwal, surprisingly only about 60
17 percent of patients had a baseline viral load
18 done within the prior six months.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, any other
20 questions? We will be talking about the impact
21 first and then we will get to evidence. So any
22 other comments about impact?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Seeing none, I guess we will vote.

2 MS. KAHN: So we are voting on 1a,
3 high impact; high, moderate, low, or
4 insufficient evidence. Go ahead and start.

5 (Pause.)

6 MS. KAHN: We have nine high, ten
7 moderate, zero low, and zero insufficient
8 evidence.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, so we
10 certainly passed the high impact. So let's now
11 go to the evidence.

12 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Well as I
13 stated before, the evidence that was presented
14 to us to discuss was this guideline. And we
15 didn't have a lot to go on. So I think we are
16 going to be more dependent on what is presented
17 here than what we had presented to us in the
18 presentation or in our discussion.

19 DR. WONG: Just to reiterate what
20 I said before so I won't go through that again,
21 I would just add a side comment that the PCPI
22 in the past have relied extensively on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 guidelines in allowing the guideline process
2 to do the evidence review. At least in the past
3 they have relied on the level of evidence and
4 the strength of the evidence in terms of
5 conveying these things.

6 As such, because of the request from
7 this particular group, we have decided to go
8 ahead and supplement those data, in particular
9 because some of the criteria you are being asked
10 to evaluate these recommendations on
11 specifically one of the attributes
12 is evidence. So I can understand your need to
13 have that kind of information.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Did you say you
15 supplemented it?

16 DR. WONG: The document that was
17 sent on Monday.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I got you.

19 DR. WONG: And then anything orally
20 I provide that wasn't in the written.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Right, okay. So
22 you should have gotten something on Monday about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this. And that is what I wanted clarification.

2 Thank you.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: So that is the
4 paragraph that says in 111 patients with
5 biopsy-proven hepatitis C followed for more than
6 five years, two patients spontaneously resolve
7 their infections without any antiviral
8 treatment. In 1667 patients with a history of
9 injection drug use with hepatitis C infection
10 assumed to be chronic, 90 out of 919 cleared
11 the hepatitis C virus over 85 months.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any other comments
13 from you, Doug?

14 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: No, I think
15 that is what we have.

16 DR. WONG: And I would just add the
17 RCT data where they checked baseline viral load
18 to assess stopping criteria for futility where
19 you need to know the baseline and then you need
20 to know the viral load to climb. And if you
21 don't meet those, then you may discontinue
22 therapy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, seeing no
2 comments, I guess we can vote on the level of
3 evidence.

4 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1c, yes, the
5 body of evidence meets the guidance; no, the
6 evidence does not meet the guidance; or no, there
7 is insufficient information submitted.

8 So you can go ahead and vote.

9 (Pause.)

10 MS. KAHN: We have 13 yes, the body
11 of evidence meets the guidance; two no, the
12 evidence does not meet the guidance; and five
13 there is insufficient information.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, the next is
15 going to be opportunity.

16 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: This next
17 section is the opportunity for improvement.
18 So the data we had presented showed that there
19 was this higher rate of adherence already high
20 80 percent. So we did not have evidence
21 presented to us that it was lower. So we voted
22 based on that. That was probably the biggest

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question mark we had as a group.

2 DR. WONG: Again, I would just
3 remind you PQRS is a selected subset of patients
4 -- of physicians. It is about 24 percent who
5 have opted into this performance measure and
6 as such, they get compensated if they perform
7 to that measure.

8 So I would put to you that it is
9 likely a self-selected group who is most likely
10 to adhere to these.

11 In Kanwal's study involving 14
12 million patients, only about 60 percent of
13 patients had a baseline viral load tested.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Mohamad?

15 MEMBER FAKIH: Within the United
16 States, do we have data? You know, he said 14
17 million. I am assuming this is out of the
18 country.

19 DR. WONG: Those are U.S. patients.

20 MEMBER FAKIH: These are U.S.
21 patients? Okay.

22 DR. WONG: So these are 14 million

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 members in the insured. Not all of them had
2 hepatitis C, just to be clear.

3 So in this database of 14 million
4 individuals, among the group that had hepatitis
5 C and got treated, 60 percent of them roughly
6 had a viral load prior to treatment.

7 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: We have a comment
8 from the peanut gallery behind me.

9 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So after we
10 submitted, we got the 2010 data from PQRS. This
11 is 2009 data. More people are reporting the
12 performance rate has dropped. It is now 23.05
13 percent on average for the 2010, reflecting more
14 people reporting. So that is a significant
15 difference.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Go ahead.

17 MEMBER HAVENS: Given all of the
18 information about the importance of measuring
19 virus load to A, identify the diagnosis, and
20 B, to make treatment decisions, then what your
21 statement makes me believe is that the way you
22 are measuring whatever it is you are measuring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is not capturing what you wish you were
2 capturing.

3 So given everything that has been
4 discussed here today for your compliance with
5 this measure to nominally drop from 60 percent
6 to 20 percent, it doesn't suggest to me that
7 physicians are doing things worse as they treat
8 more patients but rather you are not capturing
9 what you want to capture.

10 DR. WONG: So that is not our
11 measure. We have the measure but the
12 measurement is being done by CMS in their PQRS
13 population. And it is their report. We are
14 not -- correct me if I am wrong. We are not
15 involved with how they measure it, in whom they
16 measure it. It is a population of physicians
17 who volunteer to have themselves measured again.

18 And in that population, that is what is being
19 observed.

20 MS. CHRISTENSEN: And if I can just
21 add, this is the first one that has changed more
22 than two percent, which is why I have not brought

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 up the new data before. But we do tend to see
2 that in the PQRS program as more people come
3 on and report in new years, they are not doing
4 as well. They find out how they are doing and
5 then ostensibly, they probably do some quality
6 improvement and start doing better.

7 MEMBER HAVENS: So you think that
8 is an accurate measure of practice and not a
9 problem with the reliability or validity of the
10 measurement process itself.

11 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Well when we
12 tested the reliability and validity, they came
13 out very well. So I think the measure is
14 reliable and valid. We helped talk with CMS
15 about their results and they feel that their
16 results do not need to be audited because
17 reporting incorrect information would be fraud
18 and abuse in the program. So they feel that
19 their data is accurate and that is all we can
20 really do there.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Raymond?

22 MEMBER CHUNG: I'll admit -- I'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accept some data as being reasonable evidence
2 that there might be -- there could be a gap.
3 But 23 percent is I think a little bit -- makes
4 me incredulous. You know again, if this is
5 right that antiviral therapy was administered
6 during a given time period and there was no RNA
7 check during the six months preceding it, is
8 a little beyond the pale. Only because, again
9 we talked about this just logistically, it is
10 very difficult to get away with that and get
11 a patient a prescription, honestly.

12 DR. WONG: So this is a couple of
13 things. One is, this is a matter of care.
14 Right, so it is not an HMO who is monitoring
15 you or making you jump through a hoop to
16 prescribe the medications. Secondly, in all
17 likelihood the denominator has changed because
18 people realize there is no money in pay for
19 performance. So they may sign up but not fully
20 realize the full set of performance measures.
21 So you may have a whole bunch of folks who are
22 signing up and who potentially are getting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 treated, I'm not sure by who, without confirming
2 viral positivity.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: The only other
4 explanation I can think of is attribution where
5 people are trying to get credit for the measure
6 but somebody else is treating them. And that
7 is the only thing that -- this is really a strange
8 one.

9 Now, is the measure, refresh my
10 memory, for PQRI I know it is obviously is a
11 type II code. Is it a pay for reporting or a
12 pay for performance?

13 DR. WONG: Pay for performance.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: It is now a pay for
15 performance?

16 DR. WONG: Oh, reporting. Sorry.

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Reporting. So
18 that is slightly different also. That is what
19 I thought. I think they want to turn it into
20 a pay for performance once they get baseline
21 data but that is the only other explanation I
22 can think of why the numbers change so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dramatically.

2 But it sounds like either way,
3 whether you believe the original data or the
4 new data, it sounds like there is an opportunity,
5 it sounds like. So anyone else want to comment
6 before we vote on the performance gap?

7 Okay, then let's vote.

8 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1b,
9 performance gap. Again, it is high, moderate,
10 low, or insufficient evidence. You can go ahead
11 and start.

12 (Pause.)

13 MS. KAHN: So five high, 14
14 moderate, zero low, and one insufficient
15 evidence.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, we are going
17 on to reliability.

18 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Well prior
19 to the conversation we just had, we felt pretty
20 good about the reliability. The data we were
21 presented to consider the test measurement
22 looked both reliable and valid to us. We didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have concerns there.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any other
3 comments, since we had partially discussed this.
4 But is there any other comments from the
5 committee? Peter.

6 MEMBER HAVENS: I want to thank the
7 developers for putting in a kappa statistic
8 under the results section where it is easy to
9 find and notice that it is 0.47, which suggests
10 moderate reliability.

11 DR. WONG: Thank you.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any other?
13 Aaron.

14 MEMBER MILSTONE: I just had a
15 question about the reliability of the CPT
16 category II codes across different systems and
17 types of providers because this is looking for
18 where they were receiving therapy, it was did
19 someone actually document that they were giving
20 therapy but not looking for the drug itself?

21 DR. WONG: I am going to punt.

22 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Can you ask the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question for me one more time?

2 MEMBER MILSTONE: So we discussed
3 this in a couple of measure in our workgroup
4 where we saw the CPT category II codes as a
5 measure -- as a marker for whether or not a
6 patient had either gotten a test or a drug.
7 And here you have in your denominator the CPT
8 Category II Code for patient receiving antiviral
9 treatment for hepatitis C. So it doesn't mean
10 that the patient is on a drug. You are not
11 looking for a drug in the med list. You are
12 looking for did a provider or coder check a box
13 that led to that code being --

14 DR. WONG: It is the reliability of
15 CPT II Codes across health -- across EHRs.

16 MEMBER MILSTONE: So I'm trying to
17 figure out like how reliable that CPT II code
18 for patients on antiretroviral therapy.

19 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So our testing
20 project is pulling information from an
21 electronic health record, which that would not
22 be CPT II Codes. That would just be clinical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data indicating that something was done or not
2 done. Does that make sense?

3 DR. WONG: So there would be a
4 procedure code that you billed for that was a
5 viral load as opposed to a CPT II Code.

6 MS. RALLINS: Yes and in addition
7 to that, we would also use the RxNorm. So there
8 are clinical vocabulary codes that we use to
9 capture that in an electronic health record.

10 MS. BURSTIN: But I think that --
11 I'm sorry, just to interject. I think what is
12 being asked is what is the testing and
13 reliability of the measure based on CPT II Codes
14 and that is not available. At this point, we
15 only have testing based on the EHR.

16 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes, so we do have
17 one study of the measures being tested and used
18 in claims but it was not a project designed to
19 test the reliability of the measure. It is more
20 testing performance across different patient
21 groups with disparities. So we didn't provide
22 that information because I don't think it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 really relevant to the question that you are
2 asking. But they did do testing. It just
3 doesn't break it out the way you would want to
4 see it for this question.

5 MEMBER MILSTONE: So let me try to
6 clarify my question. So the numerator as I read
7 it is within six months prior to the initiation
8 of antiretroviral therapy. All right, you have
9 to be a new initiate and have a hep C. So your
10 denominator or people that should include all
11 people that are newly initiated on
12 antiretroviral therapy. Those are eligible and
13 then for having viral load testing.

14 But then when I looked down to the
15 denominator details, it doesn't have a -- it
16 doesn't say how you are capturing patients who
17 were newly -- I'm sorry. I'm looking at 2a1.7,
18 right there.

19 So the denominator details, unless
20 it is somewhere else, how are you identifying
21 people that are newly diagnosed with hep C?

22 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MILSTONE: I'm sorry.
2 Sorry -- who are newly initiated on therapy.

3 This gets back to questions we asked
4 earlier. How do you know you are measuring what
5 you want in the population you want to measure
6 it versus you are only capturing -- right now
7 you are only capturing this in people that have
8 this CPT Category II Code for patients receiving
9 antiretroviral therapy.

10 Maybe I am missing something.
11 Please, chime in.

12 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So if you are
13 looking at 2a1.7, the EHR specifications are
14 attached and then the claims specifications are
15 listed there for you, if that helps clarify it.

16 So that those are the EHR specifications that
17 we are looking at now. And if you scroll down
18 a bit,, there should be, I think, a list of data
19 elements and then maybe a logic diagram.

20 DR. WONG: If I could just say that
21 all of these measures that we are proposing have
22 been in use and people have used them. So it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is definitely feasible.

2 MEMBER MILSTONE: But this is again
3 about reliability and validity so it is how
4 confident are you that you are identifying the
5 population that you think you are identifying
6 using this measure both in EHR and not in EHR.

7 Because this applies for EHR but it doesn't
8 for people that are still on --

9 So if you have previous data,
10 because this is not a new measure, you said you
11 don't know how well it works outside of EHR.

12 So again, how well can it identify
13 patients newly initiated on therapy that aren't
14 covered under an electronic health record?

15 MS. RALLINS: Okay, so your
16 questions is -- because I am looking at the
17 specifications for EHRs. And your questions
18 pertain to claims or to EHRs?

19 MEMBER MILSTONE: I guess primarily
20 claims.

21 MS. RALLINS: Okay, so for claims
22 we would use the CPT II Codes. But I can't say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that the CPT II Codes identify the newly
2 diagnosed patients because the CPT II Codes are
3 not written that way. That is what you are
4 asking, right?

5 MEMBER MILSTONE: So you are saying
6 that the CPT Codes haven't been validated to
7 detect people in the denominator.

8 MS. RALLINS: So I don't have the
9 CPT Codes in front of me. So you want to know
10 --

11 MEMBER MILSTONE: I guess I'm not
12 asking a clear question.

13 MS. RALLINS: So you want to know
14 how the CPT II Codes identify the newly diagnosed
15 patients or patients that are newly --

16 MEMBER MILSTONE: Newly initiated
17 on treatment.

18 MS. RALLINS: -- initiated on
19 treatment.

20 MEMBER MILSTONE: So if you don't
21 have an EMR.

22 MS. RALLINS: Right, I get it. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what I am saying to you is we need to look at
2 those CPT Codes. Can we come back to your
3 question?

4 MEMBER MILSTONE: Sure.

5 MS. RALLINS: Yes, we can do that.

6 DR. WONG: I don't think that is the
7 question. Perhaps I am wrong. But you are
8 asking not newly diagnosed with hepatitis C.
9 You are asking --

10 MEMBER MILSTONE: Newly initiated
11 treatment.

12 DR. WONG: -- newly treated on
13 therapy.

14 MEMBER MILSTONE: Which is the
15 denominator that you have in your measure.
16 Newly initiated on therapy.

17 MS. BOSSLEY: Right. So, Keri, you
18 haven't yet tested this measure using CPT II,
19 correct?

20 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Correct.

21 MS. BOSSLEY: So you honestly can't
22 answer whether that CPT II Code that is received

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prior to initiation of therapy is indeed
2 reliable, when it is --

3 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Well we need to
4 look at the language in the CPT II Code before
5 we answer it.

6 MEMBER MILSTONE: Can you go up on
7 the screen? Because there are actually two
8 parts to the question. So let me try to clarify
9 again. I'm sorry. Can you go up a tiny bit.

10 Because there are two issues. I
11 mean if you have someone who is on EHR, if you
12 have a system, if you validated this within an
13 electronic health record system, the question
14 there is how well is this -- what is the
15 reliability of this at detecting those patients,
16 the denominator patients using this algorithm.

17 And the second is, if you don't have an EHR,
18 how well can you identify those that were
19 initiated on antiretroviral therapy using those
20 CPT Codes.

21 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Right. So the
22 answer is to the first question, that should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be reflected in the reliability of the measure
2 that we gave you because we would have checked
3 that as part of the abstraction to ensure that
4 they met the qualifications for the measure.

5 So the reliability of the
6 denominator would be the same as or higher than
7 the reliability that we provided.

8 And then the second question, the
9 CPT II Code should only be used to indicate when
10 it is one of the patients that meets the measure.

11 But as Heidi correctly pointed out, we did not
12 specifically go back and validate claims, which
13 is very difficult to do because, frankly,
14 providers don't really like you to go back and
15 validate their claims. Again, it is the CMS
16 fraud and abuse part.

17 So we have tried in some projects.

18 We did not do that in this project.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: That is probably
20 as clear as mud to everybody.

21 MS. RALLINS: So when looking at the
22 CPT II Code that is there, it isn't clear if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you can identify the patients that are receiving
2 newly, patients that have just been placed on
3 the drug. Is that what you are asking?

4 So the CPT II Code is patient
5 receiving antiretroviral treatment for
6 hepatitis C. So it is only used for this
7 measure. You know, it doesn't -- we haven't
8 tested it but I would presume that regardless
9 of if you have been on the drug for a while or
10 you have just been placed on the drug, this code
11 could be used for that but we haven't tested
12 that yet.

13 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Helen, do you want
14 to comment?

15 MS. BURSTIN: Just a general point.
16 We only endorse measures on the data platforms
17 on which they have been tested. So essentially
18 you have only been provided testing data at this
19 point on the EHR specs with reliability so I
20 think your questions are very valid. And I
21 think we would not be, at least at this current
22 time, endorsing the CPT II-based specs because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we don't have testing on them.

2 MEMBER MILSTONE: So is that
3 something that you -- I mean, can you say that
4 you endorse it based on EHR and not --

5 MS. BURSTIN: Yes, the e-specs.
6 Correct.

7 MEMBER MILSTONE: Would that come
8 out of this?

9 MS. BURSTIN: Yes.

10 MEMBER MILSTONE: Should CPT not be
11 in here?

12 MS. BURSTIN: Yes, correct.

13 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Is CPT, I mean not
14 CPT, but is the Category II codes there for
15 showing the gap or is it there as part of the
16 measure? Okay, well then that is -- then we
17 have to -- then correct me if I am wrong. We
18 have to vote on what has been presented to us.

19 MS. BOSSLEY: So what we can do is
20 ask PCPI to make a modification to the form that
21 they remove any specifications related to the
22 claim CPT II and that it only remain specified

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for an EHR because that is the testing that you
2 have before you. And then if that is agreed
3 to, which I think they are, your voting should
4 reflect what you are presented related to EHR.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Aaron, are you
6 finished? I guess we have to go to Tom now.

7 MEMBER FILE: Whatever. I just
8 want to be clear on this so that we are
9 politically correct or whatever. But do we have
10 the ability to change their process that they
11 are presenting to us? I mean it seems to me
12 that that is not our responsibility.

13 MS. WINKLER: Yes you do because
14 what you have been presented are two versions
15 of the measure, one of which is tested and one
16 of which is not and you can say we don't know
17 enough about the one that is not tested to say
18 anything. We can make conclusions and
19 recommendations based on the part that has been
20 tested.

21 MEMBER FILE: All right, so this has
22 to be amended somehow for our vote.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. WINKLER: Yes. We'll take care
2 of that, yes.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: All right. All
4 right, so what we are going to be voting on now
5 about reliability is the e-spec and that is a
6 Category II, correct?

7 MS. WINKLER: Correct.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, so are we
9 ready to vote then on that revised spec? Okay
10 then, let's vote.

11 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2a,
12 reliability; high, moderate, low, or
13 insufficient. You can go ahead and start.

14 (Pause.)

15 MS. KAHN: We have one high, 17
16 moderate, one low, and one insufficient
17 evidence.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, the next is
19 validity.

20 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Again, we
21 did not have as a group any concerns about that.

22 I think the kappa statistics have already been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presented.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, keeping in
3 mind the revision and what we are voting for,
4 are we ready to vote on validity then?

5 Okay, let's vote on validity.

6 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2b, validity;
7 high, moderate, low, or insufficient evidence.
8 Go ahead and start.

9 (Pause.)

10 MS. KAHN: We have zero high, 19
11 moderate, zero low, and one insufficient
12 evidence.

13 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, next is
14 usability.

15 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: This
16 measure has been in use already for it looks
17 like four years and we were presented with
18 nothing that made us question its usability or
19 feasibility for that matter. So both of these
20 we didn't have any concerns about.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any problems with
22 the previous four years, John?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. WONG: No.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any comments from
3 the group? It sounds like we can do both --
4 well, we can't do them together but we will do
5 usability and then as soon as that is finished
6 we will do feasibility unless anybody else has
7 any comments. We will do two right in a row.
8 How about that?

9 Okay, we will start with usability.

10 MS. KAHN: Voting on usability,
11 again, high, moderate, low, or insufficient
12 evidence.

13 (Pause.)

14 MS. KAHN: So we have 12 high, eight
15 moderate, zero low, and zero insufficient.

16 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Okay, if
17 you will put up the voting now for feasibility.

18 MS. KAHN: Voting on feasibility.
19 Again, it is high, moderate, low, or
20 insufficient.

21 (Pause.)

22 MS. KAHN: I think we need one more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 person.

2 (Pause.)

3 MS. KAHN: So we have nine high, 11
4 moderate, zero low, and zero insufficient.

5 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Okay, so
6 then the last vote on this measure is suitability
7 for endorsement. Are there any comments on
8 that? Then we will vote.

9 MS. KAHN: Voting on overall
10 suitability for endorsement, does the measure
11 beat NQF criteria for endorsement yes or no?
12 You can go ahead and start.

13 (Pause.)

14 MS. KAHN: Can we have everyone
15 enter their vote one more time? We have 19 yes
16 and one no.

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: The measure
18 passes. So we will now go to 0396, which is
19 related to genotype.

20 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Okay, so
21 this measure is percentage of patients aged 18
22 years and older with a diagnosis of chronic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hepatitis C who are receiving antiviral
2 treatment for whom HCV genotype testing was
3 performed prior to initiation of antiviral
4 treatment.

5 You know, this basically all the way
6 through is pretty much the same as the last one.

7 I mean, I don't know that this is going to
8 require a lot more discussion. I don't recall
9 anything here that was different from the last
10 one, even the kappa statistics on the validity
11 were pretty much the same. It is pretty much
12 the same as the last measure.

13 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any issues around
14 type II coding with the genotypes?

15 MS. WINKLER: In general, I think
16 we have to look at the whole suite of measures
17 from PCPI in terms of their testing for hep C
18 for their testing having been done only in EHRs
19 and really since that is really all we know
20 about, I think we have to apply the same
21 conclusions that you have already applied to
22 the last one to all of the measures, even the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ones that have gone before. Does anyone
2 disagree with that?

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: That was the
4 reason for the question. Okay, so let's go to
5 -- let's still go through the same thing. Let's
6 go to impact. Is there any discussion on impact
7 then? If not, we will vote.

8 MS. KAHN: Voting 1a, high impact.
9 Again high, moderate, low or insufficient.
10 You can go ahead and start.

11 (Pause.)

12 MS. KAHN: Could we have everyone
13 press it one more time?

14 (Pause.)

15 MS. KAHN: We have 15 high, five
16 moderate, zero low, and zero insufficient.

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, the next is
18 going to be the evidence. Any further comment,
19 Doug, on that?

20 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: For each of
21 these if you just add we have nothing as a group
22 that we came up with.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Comments from --
2 Raymond.

3 MEMBER CHUNG: Okay, I have a
4 question. This was a genotype obtained any time
5 prior to initiation of antiviral therapy.
6 Correct?

7 DR. WONG: Yes.

8 MEMBER CHUNG: Okay. So you are
9 searching the entire database. Okay.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Additional
11 comments? Okay, we will vote on the evidence.

12 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1c, yes, the
13 body of evidence meets the guidance; no, the
14 evidence does not meet the guidance; and no,
15 insufficient information was submitted. You
16 can go ahead and start voting.

17 (Pause.)

18 MS. KAHN: We have 15 yes, the body
19 of evidence meets the guidance, four no, the
20 evidence does not meet the guidance; and one
21 there was insufficient information.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Well on that last

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 vote we found that it was Aaron.

2 (Laughter.)

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay,
4 opportunity. Any discussion on opportunity?
5 Okay, we will vote.

6 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1b,
7 performance --

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Raymond, did you
9 have a question? I'm sorry.

10 MEMBER CHUNG: -- it look like about
11 86 percent.

12 DR. WONG: Yes, about 80 -- well,
13 it was 79 percent. But still it is still a
14 gap and there is a huge difference between you
15 are going to treat genotype 1, 2 or 3, as you
16 well know.

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Kathleen?

18 MEMBER BRADY: Is there updated
19 data for this measure as there was for the last
20 one for 2010?

21 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Very similar to
22 what you have got up there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER HAVENS: So similar in that
2 you saw the dramatic drop that you saw with the
3 overall viral load or similar to --

4 MS. CHRISTENSEN: It is similar to
5 the numbers that you are seeing on the screen.
6 No change.

7 MEMBER HAVENS: Arguing again that
8 the viral load data that you presented prior
9 is a measurement error that has nothing to do
10 with what people are actually doing because you
11 don't get a genotype without getting a viral
12 load.

13 MEMBER CHUNG: Well that's not
14 necessarily true because this is -- the genotype
15 at any point in that patient's history.

16 MEMBER HAVENS: Okay, thank you.

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Additional
18 comments on performance gap and opportunity?

19 Hearing none, we will vote.

20 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1b,
21 performance gap. It is high, moderate, low,
22 or --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Don't vote yet.

2 MS. KAHN: -- insufficient
3 evidence.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Now you can vote.

5 MS. KAHN: All right, when the clock
6 starts, you can start pressing the button.

7 (Pause.)

8 MS. KAHN: Okay, you have three
9 high, 16 moderate, one low, and zero
10 insufficient evidence.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, moving right
12 along, we will go to reliability and validity.
13 We will start off with reliability.

14 Any comments?

15 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Again, we
16 didn't find anything new here compared to the
17 last measure.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any comments from
19 the committee? Okay, well, I guess --

20 MEMBER HAVENS: Yes, thank you. Is
21 there a reason that the reliability results are
22 put in the validity section?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. BOSSLEY: So this is part of
2 what our testing task force looked at a couple
3 years ago and generally speaking, the thinking
4 was that if you are testing in an EHR, the
5 reliability, the repeatability is not really
6 what you are looking for. You are looking at
7 the validity. So you are looking at what is
8 produced in the report out of the EHR and back
9 into making sure it can be identified in the
10 EHR. So that is validity. That is not
11 reliability as it is defined by our criteria.
12 So that is why you see it provided in the
13 validity section. Does that make sense?

14 MEMBER HAVENS: Well, as described,
15 potentially but then there is no validity
16 measure possible?

17 MS. BOSSLEY: I'm sorry, I didn't
18 catch that last part.

19 MEMBER HAVENS: Well you suggested
20 that the way you do the measurement in an EHR
21 is not really a measure of validity. That is
22 why you put that answer in the other section.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Is this valid? And where do I go to find the
2 measurement of validity in this document?

3 That should be in 2a2.3, reliability
4 statistics. It says go down below. Your
5 answer suggested to me there is no way to measure
6 the reliability in an EHR review. That is what
7 you just said, unless I misunderstood.

8 MS. BURSTIN: No. What we are
9 saying is that the CPT II Codes weren't tested.

10 But what they have done for reliability of the
11 EHR is they do a computation of the EHR, given
12 the structured elements and they do a visual
13 inspection of the record. That is the
14 reliability to see if it wasn't in a structured
15 field and may have been in free text to get a
16 sense of the reliability of the EHR base specs.

17 MEMBER HAVENS: Then why isn't it
18 reported in reliability? Why is she calling
19 that validity? I am just trying to understand.

20 It is just the way we do it?

21 MS. BURSTIN: It sounds like it's
22 our fault.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. CHRISTENSEN: It is the way NQF
2 has asked for us to present the information.

3 MEMBER HAVENS: Right. So now I'm
4 asking NQF. I am just trying to understand.
5 That's all.

6 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Let me ask this,
7 Peter, seriously. I mean I understand your
8 confusion. Is there -- based on that, do you
9 have a concern about the reliability or validity
10 of this particular measure?

11 MEMBER HAVENS: No. I'm trying to
12 understand. If we are asked to make
13 criterion-based decisions about these things,
14 and you go to section 2a2.3 where it supposed
15 to give you the testing results for reliability
16 and it refers you down to another section on
17 validity and the answer I get is you can't --
18 when you do this measurement in an EHR, you can't
19 really measure reliability. It is only a
20 measure of validity. I don't understand what
21 you are saying. That's all.

22 MS. BOSSLEY: I understand. Helen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I are not speaking the same language today
2 and I am sorry about that.

3 So I just pulled out some
4 information. Let me read it because perhaps
5 I am not describing it well.

6 So when the testing task force
7 looked at this, reliability is looking at the
8 repeatability of getting the same data elements
9 and same score --

10 MEMBER HAVENS: Right. So when you
11 --

12 MS. BOSSLEY: -- which they felt was
13 not really needed for an EHR. Because once you
14 code it into an EHR, this was the thinking of
15 the task force, so they then said look at
16 validity. And validity analyzes agreement
17 between data elements and scores obtained with
18 data exported electronically using the
19 specifications to those obtained by review and
20 abstraction of the entire EHR. So you are
21 looking at what is produced out of an EHR in
22 a score of reports and you go back in and look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to see are the results valid. What you produced
2 out of that EHR are valid for what is documented
3 in the EHR.

4 MEMBER HAVENS: That is --

5 MS. BOSSLEY: So they defined that
6 as validity.

7 MEMBER HAVENS: That is a
8 non-standard definition of validity. The
9 reliability measure, which has been shown, for
10 example, in reviews of the VA record where you
11 look at some standard way of extracting
12 something versus smart text extraction shows
13 that you can get more reliable definitions using
14 smart text extraction that you can in other ways.

15 So that would say reliability, but depending
16 on how you extract it from an EHR, is 95 percent.

17 I would take that as reliability. The question
18 of validity is is what you are extracting in
19 these two ways that give you a similar answer
20 really showing what you want it to show. And
21 you have the face validity, which I understand.

22 You can't maybe take that to a deeper level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 other than face validity. It's okay.

2 MS. BOSSLEY: And there is
3 disagreement across groups and that is why you
4 see PCPI actually frames it as reliability.

5 MEMBER HAVENS: Okay.

6 MS. BOSSLEY: For the purposes of
7 the discussion today with the criteria we have
8 -- we will send you information -- but as it
9 is defined by our criteria at the moment, it
10 is validity testing. They have satisfied
11 validity testing, which actually trumps the
12 reliability in this instance because it is at
13 the data element level.

14 So reliability here would be is it
15 precisely specified and then the validity piece
16 would be the testing that is provided with the
17 EHR. And I understand there is a difference
18 of opinion and it is not the first time it has
19 been voiced. But as our criteria stands, this
20 is how they have outlined it.

21 MEMBER HAVENS: Great. Thank you
22 very much. Then I have no concerns, based on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NQF criteria.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MEMBER MILSTONE: I have a quick
4 question about unintended consequences that I
5 will pose to the hepatologists.

6 So if I am a primary care doctor that
7 is all of a sudden is listening to the CDC and
8 I am going to test all the baby boomers and I
9 am going to identify a lot of patients with hep
10 C and then I am going to say oh, I should get
11 a viral load and a genotype and then I am going
12 to refer them to a hepatologist for treatment,
13 is this going to lead to hepatologists saying
14 well to be in compliance, I am going to have
15 to redo those, so that they are in my medical
16 records. When I get audited, there is a link
17 between my starting treatment and this patient
18 being tested. And this has happened with other
19 things like kappa guidelines and I just want
20 to make sure that this measure linking treatment
21 and testing isn't going to lead to unintended
22 additional testing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: That is the
2 attribution issue we discussed earlier.

3 As I understand it, more than one
4 practitioner will get credit for the measure.

5 So there are some of those if you have gotten
6 that information from another practitioner, you
7 can count that as being done.

8 MEMBER MILSTONE: So if my EMR
9 doesn't link to your EMR --

10 MEMBER HAVENS: That would go to the
11 reliability of the extraction measure. It gets
12 to my point.

13 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: You are absolutely
14 right. We are not tying this to Type II Codes.

15 We are tying this to electronic abstraction.

16 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Based on
17 that answer, does that make us less sure of this
18 reliability or the validity? Because if it is
19 not -- or I guess -- if we are now thinking that
20 this is going to have unintended consequences,
21 how does that affect our vote?

22 MS. WINKLER: Unintended

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consequences come in under feasibility.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: And one question
3 I don't know is whether a primary care physician
4 who gets this test is going to do the next two
5 steps that Aaron outlined or are they
6 automatically going to refer this patient to
7 someone who is a hepatologist and I don't have
8 any knowledge of what they are going to do.

9 MEMBER CHUNG: I think increasingly
10 with time you are going to see more and more
11 of the treatment shift into the landscape above
12 the infectious disease and the primary cares
13 as therapy becomes simpler and
14 non-interferon-based.

15 So it may actually end up being
16 easier to capture.

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: With protease
18 inhibitors?

19 MEMBER CHUNG: No, with even
20 simpler agents than that, ultimately.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Well maybe down
22 the road but right now, therapy actually has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 become more complicated, not less complicated.

2

3 MEMBER CHUNG: Yes. Yes, you have
4 to get more complicated before you become less
5 complicated. That's right. That's right.

6 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, so the
7 feasibility gets into unintended consequences,
8 which is what I think is what Aaron said. So
9 we will postpone that until we get past the
10 reliability and validity. So but great point,
11 Aaron.

12 Any other things about the
13 scientific reliability? Yes, Tom.

14 MEMBER GIORDANO: So given no
15 reliability data, as NQF is instructed, how are
16 we supposed to vote? Is it moderate?

17 MS. BOSSLEY: Yes, you still need
18 to assess the specifications. Are the
19 specifications provided precise? And that is
20 the e-specification. So to me that would be
21 moderate because high just wouldn't apply in
22 this instance, I don't think. But that would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be really all you are looking at for reliability.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Raymond, you --
3 Okay, let's vote on reliability.

4 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2a
5 reliability; high, moderate, low, or
6 insufficient evidence. You can go ahead and
7 start.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Now we can vote.
9 (Pause.)

10 MS. KAHN: You have zero for high,
11 18 moderate, one low, and one insufficient
12 evidence.

13 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, next we will
14 go to validity. Let's see if there is any
15 comments. I think we sort of covered almost
16 both together but just to make sure there is
17 no additional comments before we vote on
18 validity. If not, let's vote.

19 MS. KAHN: So voting on 2b,
20 validity. Again, high, moderate, low, or
21 insufficient evidence. You can go ahead and
22 start.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Pause.)

2 MS. KAHN: So we have one high, 19
3 moderate, zero low, and zero insufficient
4 evidence.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, so now we get
6 into usability. Doug, anything about
7 usability?

8 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Again, it
9 has been in use for four years and we did not
10 get any information regarding problems.

11 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: John, any comment
12 about usability from the previous four years'
13 experience?

14 DR. WONG: Nothing from my
15 standpoint.

16 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Anything from the
17 people behind me that I can't see? Comments
18 from the committee?

19 Okay, let's vote on usability.

20 MS. KAHN: Voting on usability,
21 high, moderate, low, or insufficient. You can
22 go ahead and start.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We have five high, 14 moderate, zero
2 low, and one insufficient.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, now we are
4 going to get into feasibility. And just to
5 remind everyone, this is stuff being generated
6 during care, electronic sources and then number
7 two, the comment earlier by Aaron susceptibility
8 to inaccuracy or unintended consequences
9 identified.

10 Comments?

11 (Pause.)

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I guess we will
13 vote.

14 MS. KAHN: Voting on feasibility;
15 again, high, moderate, low, and insufficient.
16 You can go ahead and start.

17 (Pause.)

18 MS. KAHN: We have one high, 16
19 moderate, two low, and one insufficient
20 information.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, and the last
22 one in this measure is overall suitability for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 endorsement. Do we need to have any other
2 discussion? Okay well, let's vote.

3 MS. KAHN: Does the measure meet NQF
4 criteria for endorsement? Yes or no. You can
5 start your vote.

6 (Pause.)

7 MS. KAHN: We have 20 for yes and
8 zero no.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, so that
10 passed. Now next Raymond is going to do 0397.

11 MEMBER CHUNG: This is hepatitis C
12 antiviral treatment prescribed. This is a
13 maintenance of an original approved or endorsed
14 measure from 2008. And it essentially asks for
15 the percentage of patients 18 or older with a
16 diagnosis of chronic hep C who were prescribed
17 at a minimum pegylated interferon and ribavirin
18 therapy within the 12-month reporting period.

19 More on that kind of semantics a little bit
20 later when we talk about minim peginterferon
21 and ribavirin. John alluded to that earlier
22 in his remarks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 From the vantage point of impact,
2 you have heard about the epidemiology, the
3 natural history of hepatitis C. Clearly a
4 number of studies including a couple of dozen
5 studies submitted by the PCPI have demonstrated
6 the salutary effects of a sustained biologic
7 response. That is to say, permanent or
8 sustained clearance of virus on a long-term
9 outcomes and these include particularly
10 liver-disease related outcomes including
11 decompensation, death from liver failure, and
12 hepatocellular carcinoma.

13 There have been reductions as well
14 in liver-related mortality of magnitudes
15 ranging from 3.3 to 25-fold in one study and
16 a meta-analysis suggesting a decrease in HCC
17 incidents of about two and a half-fold.

18 So there has been sufficient
19 maturation of data therefore to justify long
20 prevention and postponement of long-term
21 outcomes as the result of obtaining a sustained
22 biologic response.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So the impact of treatment appears
2 to have clear-cut clinical benefits. So with
3 that in mind, this performance measure of
4 documenting therapy in those persons who were
5 deemed eligible and suitable for therapy is
6 really the focus here today. So I guess on an
7 impact basis we could vote on that.

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, any
9 discussion on this? All right, Doug, were you
10 going to raise your card?

11 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Yes. I
12 hate to do it. There was just an evidence report
13 completed on this on intermediate outcomes.
14 Long-term outcomes I don't think have been
15 studied well yet. And the studies are
16 observational. They do all point in the same
17 direction, which is benefit, not of the
18 magnitude that was just mentioned. And
19 long-term I don't think has been studied long
20 enough.

21 You know, I don't think this is
22 enough to make me vote against treating but I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 do think something that was brought up during
2 our phone discussion which bears talking about,
3 which is if I were a patient right now and I
4 knew all these newer and beneficial treatments
5 were coming down the road that might be more
6 benign, would I rush to be treated right now.

7 And I think that is a fair question.

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: That came up to a
9 very significant degree in our workgroup. Does
10 anyone else have any comments about the new
11 treatments on the horizon and how they would
12 be treated?

13 MEMBER THOMPSON: I can just tell
14 you like my partner is hep C. A lot of the people
15 in the community doing patient education, we
16 are telling people to wait. That if it is not
17 an immediate need for them, to wait for the new
18 treatments to come out. So I think that is a
19 completely legitimate concern.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tiffany?

21 MEMBER OSBORN: How imminent are
22 the new treatments that are coming out?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CHUNG: We are looking at
2 perhaps the first -- well, we already have new
3 treatments in the form of add-ons, in the form
4 of telaprevir and boceprevir but they are
5 piggybacked on to peg and ribavirin.

6 When we are talking about all oral
7 combinations, which is really what Adam is
8 getting at, we may be looking at the first
9 combination, at least for genotype 2/3 infection
10 in about a year and a half. Phase three is just
11 about completed. Enrollment is completed, I
12 should say of the Phase III study of the two-drug
13 oral combination for genotype 2/3 infection.
14 Soon to follow will be deep phase studies for
15 genotype 1.

16 So the short answer may be anywhere
17 from one and a half to the next three years or
18 four years for roll out of all orals for all
19 genotypes, presumptively. So it is a short time
20 horizon.

21 CHAIR BROTMAN: Please.

22 MEMBER GIORDANO: Yes, we did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss this in detail and my recollection was
2 the biggest concern I had and other people had
3 was that it wasn't clearly delineated in the
4 denominator that this could be an exclusion that
5 a provider or patient decision could be to defer
6 the therapy. And my understanding from what
7 I think John responded to it is that would be
8 included. And I just don't know, everybody else
9 seemed to be hung up on the same thing, if the
10 language of that might be able to be modified
11 to make sure that that exclusion is validated
12 in the measure.

13 DR. WONG: So in the measure, as
14 stated we would consider it a medical exclusion,
15 so that the patient perhaps because of a low
16 fibrosis level and also in discussion with their
17 provider could opt to postpone treatment until
18 the newer agents become available.

19 In our concept of medical exclusion,
20 that would be an appropriate treatment for the
21 patient for medical reasons because the stage
22 of fibrosis was low, or the patient opts to wait

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for an all-oral agent combination of drugs, or
2 for other reasons.

3 I'm certain we could, if the group
4 felt that it was appropriate, make that more
5 explicit. I can understand why some physicians
6 might not consider that a medical exclusion.
7 In general terms, we would, and we could, I'm
8 sure, reword it to say for example. Again, we
9 wanted to be very careful about not
10 over-specifying the reason for medical
11 exclusion. But since this is an issue that some
12 physicians may misunderstand, I think we
13 certainly can clarify the language.

14 CHAIR BROTMAN: Raymond, go ahead.

15 MEMBER CHUNG: I think from a
16 disease -- you know, I think you could call that
17 a disease management exception of some sort or
18 exclusion. I think this fundamentally gets at
19 a divide that perhaps separates most of the docs
20 in this room from what I am, which is to say
21 that fundamentally hepatitis C, until now, has
22 been a liver disease. It has been a liver

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 disease because the therapies have been
2 unpalatable and so we treat liver disease
3 because it demands it. It demands it
4 clinically. There is sufficient advancement
5 of disease.

6 But with the lowering of the
7 threshold for therapy, we are increasingly
8 moving to the arena of making it an infectious
9 disease. It is now treat the virus for the
10 virus' sake, irrespective of disease, stage
11 because your threshold is low. Your barrier
12 to treatment is decidedly diminished.

13 And so I think that is what we are
14 -- it is a very moving target. And in four
15 years, this paradigm will be appropriate when
16 you just say instead of peg ribavirin, you just
17 say approved antiviral therapy. And maybe that
18 is what you should be saying even now. And
19 honestly, I just, I think that there should be
20 a disease management exclusion at least until
21 such time because I think we are still in a
22 peginterferon world right now. And that is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 justifiable reason not to treat. Otherwise,
2 you are going to have physicians fall short on
3 these performance measures year after year after
4 year because they have chosen not to treat.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: It is nice,
6 Raymond, that you now know that really
7 everything relates to infectious diseases.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MEMBER CHUNG: I've been coming
10 around to it.

11 DR. WONG: Just very briefly, I
12 agree that the issue is for us to propose a
13 quality measure we would have to have a
14 recommendation along those lines. And as such
15 right now the recommendations across the various
16 guidelines are at most or at best triple therapy.

17 So until those new agents are approved, in
18 addition, as will come up, there will be I think
19 an issue of specifying what is acceptable
20 antiviral therapy, as has occurred within the
21 anti-HIV treatment regimens. But again, we
22 agree that this is a placeholder until the new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 agents emerge and it will be a challenge going
2 forward to specify those.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tiffany?

4 MEMBER OSBORN: I'm sorry, I'm
5 still just trying to understand. And it could
6 be because it is the end of the day and it was
7 a very stressful morning, wasn't it?

8 So what I am trying to get is that
9 we are saying that we have the specific therapy
10 to treat hepatitis C but that therapy is going
11 to change within the next three years and this
12 will come out in 2013.

13 So I'm trying to understand why we
14 would say we would penalize people for not --

15 (Laughter.)

16 CHAIR BROTMAN: We have some comic
17 relief going on in here. Excuse us.

18 MEMBER OSBORN: I am trying to
19 understand why we would penalize physicians for
20 either waiting or electing to use the oral
21 therapy rather than -- why do we have this?
22 If there is another therapy coming out within

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 three years that the patients clearly seem to
2 prefer, why would we penalize physicians for
3 not using that?

4 DR. WONG: So we would not
5 necessarily be penalizing them. That is the
6 rule for the exclusion. So if the physician
7 documents either any one of these three: a
8 medical reason not to give therapy now, which
9 could include that you see a bunch of new drugs
10 on the horizon and you don't have very bad liver
11 disease; or it could be a patient preference,
12 meaning that the patient doesn't really want
13 treatment now. That would also be an exclusion.

14 So again, the doc is not penalized for any of
15 that. Or it could be a system level exclusion,
16 meaning that the insurance company requires a
17 high copay for these very expensive drugs.

18 So again, we try to be very careful
19 to allow physicians when it is inappropriate
20 not to necessarily administer antiviral
21 therapy. The reason to have this is related
22 to hepatitis C morbidity and mortality.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now clearly, the RCTs demonstrate
2 increased SVR with currently available
3 antiviral therapy. Secondly, if you just look
4 at the folks who have SVR, and the reason the
5 Backus study is so often cited is because it
6 is the very best study we have as of 2012 that
7 links an indirect outcome or a surrogate
8 outcome, which is sustained viral response, to
9 a whole bunch of long-term outcomes. Meaning
10 that you remain viral negative and you have
11 reduced all-cause mortality and hepatocellular
12 carcinoma and decompensation.

13 Now, I admit that none of the RCTs
14 that were used for registration trials have gone
15 out and measured and followed their patients
16 over ten to 20 years, which is what is required
17 to have hard outcomes from that. However, the
18 interferon study that I provided you involves
19 RCTs from patients who just got interferon 20
20 or 30 years ago. And when you look at interferon
21 versus no interferon, there was a statistically
22 significant reduction in hepatocellular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 carcinoma.

2 MEMBER OSBORN: So am I understand
3 correctly then really the crux of what you are
4 trying to accomplish is treat with one of these
5 different options, unless the patient doesn't
6 want to be treated or -- so maybe instead of
7 just saying that it has to be ribophorin or
8 interferon and interferon that they have more
9 choices than that?

10 DR. WONG: Right. So for genotype
11 1, the recommended therapy is pegylated
12 interferon, ribavirin, plus one of the new
13 industry for a protease inhibitors, either
14 telaprevir or boceprevir.

15 Now we could have split this up into
16 multiple measures, meaning that for genotype
17 1 you get X, for genotype anything else you get
18 Y. That would require an EHR and extraction
19 of the particular genotype, a painful process
20 documenting it, observing it. We see that there
21 are all these new treatments down the pike.
22 This is, as I said, I anticipate this to be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 placeholder. We will be back with new proposals
2 probably within the next year to two. My guess
3 would be two or three because they do have to
4 be reflected in guidelines. But again, for
5 those patients with advanced fibrosis, there
6 are those who would benefit from a demonstrated
7 efficacious therapy and this measure is to try
8 to encourage that.

9 CHAIR BROTMAN: John, I'm sorry to
10 cut you off. We have to get back on track.
11 Just three quick comments, if you have anything
12 very quick.

13 MEMBER CHUNG: Very quickly. To
14 Tony's point, which is that right now the pie
15 is loaded with exclusionary slices and you only
16 have 20 percent of that pie actually being
17 treated and you are evaluating performance in
18 that 20 percent slice. It is kind of almost
19 in a recommendation before its time at some
20 level, based on these arguments. I wonder if
21 it makes sense for this to be, rather than
22 documentation of treatment, a documentation or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 performance of having had a discussion about
2 antiviral therapy with every one of these
3 patients and a disposition therein that reflects
4 the time, the moment, the period.

5 DR. WONG: I think it is a great
6 proposal. The issue is that we have sort of
7 -- and this will come up later when we talk about
8 counseling, is documenting those measures, the
9 potential for gaming. If you are truly
10 interested in outcomes, which is what we were,
11 this is as close as we get.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. Adam, do you
13 have something quick to add?

14 MEMBER THOMPSON: I just wanted to
15 add that when you are looking at the denominator
16 exclusions, I am really uncomfortable with the
17 third one. I think it is a really nice way of
18 saying that my patient was poor, so I don't have
19 to be held accountable for not prescribing them
20 medication by saying they don't have insurance
21 or the therapy is not covered and that they get
22 pulled out of the denominator. I mean, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that speaks to systems having to be held
2 accountable for accessing treatment for their
3 patients. So I just wanted to throw that out
4 there.

5 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay. We are going
6 to have probably more discussion after this but
7 I think we ought to vote on the impact portion
8 at this point and see where it goes.

9 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Can I just
10 respond to that?

11 CHAIR BROTMAN: Sure, go ahead.

12 MS. CHRISTENSEN: I just want to
13 remind everybody that that data is not lost.
14 The patients who are exceptions should be
15 tracked and reported alongside. And in the PQRS
16 program they do track and report those not
17 publicly but they do track and report them so
18 that you are not losing the data. It is seen,
19 the exception data.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, so let's go
21 to a vote on impact.

22 MS. KAHN: Voting on high impact;

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high, moderate, low, or insufficient evidence.

2 You can go ahead and start.

3 (Pause.)

4 MS. KAHN: We have ten high, five
5 moderate, four low, and one insufficient
6 evidence.

7 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, so that
8 passes. Yes, let's go to evidence at this
9 point.

10 MEMBER CHUNG: I think that I have
11 covered a number of the studies that actually
12 have been presented in two different formats.

13 One, the evidence provided from the PCPI
14 supplement, as well as the documents relating
15 to physician statements from a variety of
16 organizations, ASOB, practice guidelines, ACP,
17 and a number of other associations, with level
18 1a evidence to support not only the superiority
19 of antiviral response rates or of currently
20 approved therapies over preexisting treatments
21 but also clearly speaking to the clinical
22 benefits that I alluded to earlier.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So the evidence to support the
2 benefits of treatment, I think, are strong.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any discussion on
4 the evidence presented? Sure, Tiffany.

5 MEMBER OSBORN: Just one question
6 and that is, given the fact that you have talked
7 about the importance based on the severity of
8 illness, how does the fact that there is no risk
9 adjustment or risk stratification impact this?

10 MEMBER CHUNG: I'm sorry risk
11 stratification for?

12 MEMBER OSBORN: So previously you
13 discussed the fact that especially if they --

14 MEMBER CHUNG: So first stage liver
15 disease?

16 MEMBER OSBORN: Yes.

17 MEMBER CHUNG: So most of these
18 trials were actually conducted in patients who
19 had a mix of liver disease ranging from early
20 fibrosis and generally speaking randomized
21 controlled trials usually a segment of say
22 anywhere from 10 percent to perhaps more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cirrhotics.

2 So cirrhotics were usually included
3 in the randomized registrational trials of the
4 compounds we have spoken about earlier. There
5 have been some cirrhosis and bridging fibrosis
6 directed trials but for the most part, they have
7 been incorporated as minority components. And
8 the response rates have also been, while
9 somewhat attenuated, have still been excellent
10 in those groups in terms of those persons who
11 were naive to treatment.

12 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any other
13 discussion? All right, let's move to a vote
14 on the evidence, please.

15 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1c, evidence,
16 yes, the body of evidence meets the guidance;
17 no, evidence does not meet the guidance; or no,
18 insufficient information was submitted. You
19 may begin your vote.

20 (Pause.)

21 MS. KAHN: We have 13 for yes, the
22 body evidence meets the guidance; six for no,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it does not meet the guidance; and one for no,
2 insufficient information was submitted.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, so passes.
4 Let's go back to performance gap.

5 MEMBER CHUNG: Performance gap
6 vantage point because this has been a PQRS
7 program since '08, there are data available and
8 that gap would appear to be about 68 percent
9 performance rate. So clearly, there is room
10 to move.

11 In terms of again, this is the
12 eligible treatment population, once you winnow
13 out all those exclusions, at least my
14 interpretation. So of those eligibles who
15 don't have contraindications, who haven't opted
16 out, who haven't had physicians decide this is
17 not the time for them, 68 percent met the
18 performance measure.

19 MS. WINKLER: Just a question. Do
20 we have any information on disparities, since
21 we know this is a big issue?

22 MEMBER CHUNG: There are let's see,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and John you may be able to clarify this more,
2 but there were some data certainly on
3 disparities in terms of the prevalence of
4 hepatitis C among African Americans,
5 particularly double the rate seen in Caucasians.

6 There is also really sort of the double whammy
7 evidence of a halving of the response rate in
8 African Americans with peginterferon ribavirin
9 therapy. That gap is narrowed with the addition
10 of telaprevir boceprevir in genotype 1 patients.

11 But still there is a gap in terms of success
12 of therapy.

13 So you are looking at proportionally
14 more minorities infected with lower performance
15 rates in terms of antiviral therapy. So there
16 is a real need.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: Kathleen.

18 MEMBER BRADY: To follow up on that
19 but not just how the drugs perform in ethnic
20 minorities but is there information regarding
21 receipt of therapy by racial ethnic minorities?

22 MEMBER CHUNG: Yes. I can't cite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chapter and verse the paper but I can tell you
2 that intercity populations disproportionately
3 loaded with ethnic minorities have
4 exceptionally low treatment rates with
5 peginterferon ribavirin. So studies from urban
6 hospitals, if you look at this sort of tree of
7 100 patients entering a clinic, at the end of
8 the day, less than five percent of those obtained
9 in real world terms a sustained biologic
10 response. I think it was two percent at the
11 end of the day. And when you winnowed out all
12 the exclusions, the preexisting conditions, the
13 contraindications, the lack of social supports.

14 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tiffany.

15 MEMBER OSBORN: You may have just
16 said this but does that also count for access
17 to care?

18 MEMBER CHUNG: Yes, that would be
19 very much, I think, structured into some of the
20 analysis that I referred to in some of those
21 urban studies.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, if there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no other discussion, let's vote on performance
2 gap.

3 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1b,
4 performance gap; high, moderate, low, or
5 insufficient evidence. Go ahead and start.

6 (Pause.)

7 MS. KAHN: We have seven high, 12
8 moderate, one low, and zero insufficient
9 evidence.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, so that
11 passes. Reliability.

12 MEMBER CHUNG: From the reliability
13 vantage point, in terms of structuring our
14 numerators and denominators, we have already
15 had, I think, a bit of a discussion about what
16 actually constitutes that measure. The
17 numerators, I think are straightforward enough
18 in terms of prescription data but the
19 denominator is what, again, demands I think
20 clarity and granularity in terms of our
21 description. And perhaps a little more,
22 instead of this medically excluded -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 understood there is systems exclusions, there
2 are patient exclusions, but this medical
3 exclusions I think should be perhaps stratified
4 a bit further to medical contraindications or
5 relevant contraindications but maybe also
6 talking about disease management decisions and
7 differing therapy. And so I think that that
8 would be one of the elements of concern about
9 the denominator structure.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: Peter?

11 MEMBER HAVENS: Can I ask a
12 question? Who did the testing on that
13 reliability or validity? It is kind of lower
14 than I would have expected to see. When you
15 look at an EHR generated statement versus a chart
16 review of the same electronic record, I assume
17 that is what you are doing. Right? And the
18 kappa was not as high as I might have expected
19 it to be, based on what you would think would
20 be the same data.

21 So do you have a reason for that?

22 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes. So we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually asked them to go in and do the testing
2 on their system as it stands. And then they
3 go back and they make work flow changes because
4 the groups we work with do actually continue
5 to use these measures after they test with us.

6 They don't just do testing for testing's sake.

7 So if we went back today, likely
8 reliability would be higher because of changes
9 they have made to their EHR just to better
10 capture data.

11 MEMBER HAVENS: Right. So when NQF
12 approves this, do they approve it for the first
13 pass reliability or validity or for the
14 reliability and validity that might be
15 interpolated based on what you have just said
16 that after somebody goes back and checks you,
17 you actually get better because you change your
18 EHR to really capture the data.

19 This is important. As a physician
20 who is getting measured and not paid, what you
21 just said shivers my bones.

22 MS. CHRISTENSEN: All right. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another thing to point out. It is a great, great
2 point. We would love to go back and test on
3 a regular basis. It is very expensive, you
4 know, \$50,000 on this. But a very, very
5 important point -- it pays my salary.

6 It is a very, very important point
7 that electronic health record automated
8 reporting consistently under-reports
9 performance, unless you go in and make the
10 changes to your EHR to be able to capture data
11 in a way that you can report it out. So that
12 is an important point. There is a motivator
13 there to capture data better to be able to do
14 better on the reporting.

15 MEMBER HAVENS: So as prescribed in
16 this current document, this would under-report,
17 as proven by your studies, it would under-report
18 the adequacy of physician practice by an
19 unspecified unmeasured amount.

20 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Unless you go in
21 and make changes to your system. I mean, that
22 is all measurement. If you measure poorly --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER HAVENS: No. No. Excuse
2 me. Wait, wait, wait. Wait, wait, wait, wait
3 wait. That's like saying it is all words.
4 Right.

5 We are talking about measurements.
6 And the measurements that you are suggesting
7 that people do lead to a kappa of about moderate
8 at best. If you study it, you have said that
9 the kappa may double -- you haven't said. You
10 said it increases substantially. You said as
11 written it under-reports physician practice.
12 And so I am asking --

13 MS. CHRISTENSEN: But that is the
14 literature not just our measures, not just this
15 measure, not just these hepatitis C measures.
16 The literature as a whole shows that.

17 MEMBER HAVENS: So then should we
18 approve this only based on the second pass
19 through an EHR, if that is the only accurate
20 way? No, we shouldn't. We should approve it
21 as written. Go ahead. You have the floor.

22 MS. CHRISTENSEN: It would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 theoretically be possible to design a system
2 to have 100 percent --

3 MEMBER HAVENS: Well, I'm not
4 talking about 100 percent.

5 MS. CHRISTENSEN: We are trying to
6 show the real state of the world by going into
7 a site that hasn't gamed the system, if you will,
8 to get a perfect score.

9 MEMBER HAVENS: I'm not talking
10 about a perfect score. I was impressed at the
11 relatively low kappa statistic on something that
12 seems like it is mom and apple pie.

13 And you are telling me that after
14 you look at the EHR, you can actually bring up
15 that kappa statistic, suggesting that the way
16 that this is --

17 MS. CHRISTENSEN: By asking
18 providers to start documenting information or
19 document information in a different way, yes.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: I think it is a
21 significant discussion but I mean we have to
22 view the document and the submission the way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it is.

2 MEMBER MILSTONE: So we are saying
3 this is an e-Measure. So I have a question about
4 the denominator exceptions and I was wondering
5 how many electronic medical records contain
6 these field codes.

7 So in the data set you validated,
8 they must have these field codes for exceptions
9 to why patients haven't got or shouldn't be on
10 therapy. But I am wondering how many -- like
11 in my or someone else's EHR, there is field codes
12 available and can we even detect them or exclude
13 them from the denominator?

14 MS. CHRISTENSEN: That is a great
15 question. We meet with a variety of different
16 EHR vendors from the Electronic Health Record
17 Collaborative and discuss these things on a
18 regular basis. So it is an ongoing work with
19 them to help them make sure that they are
20 capturing exceptions correctly. And they
21 provide feedback about how we can develop our
22 specifications so it is easy for them to be able

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to capture.

2 MEMBER MILSTONE: So I guess to
3 follow up on that, do you have a sense of how
4 many companies that provide electronic medical
5 records include these field codes; 10 percent,
6 50 percent, 90? And I think we all know that
7 to kind of work with translational databases
8 to try to merge data, if the field codes aren't
9 the same, it could be really hard to actually
10 get the data.

11 So it is a matter of how many have
12 them and are the companies kind of creating these
13 similar field codes that they can really be
14 painted the same way.

15 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes, that is a
16 good question. I don't have any hard numbers
17 to give you but it is important to point out
18 the PQRS program does use these categories.
19 So if they are going to be able to report for
20 PQRS, they would need to be able to capture these
21 categories.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CHRISTENSEN: But I don't have
2 a number. Sorry.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, Tom and then
4 we are going to do the other Tom. Tom File.

5 MEMBER FILE: Okay, very quickly.
6 This is for John. I assume an exclusion would
7 be a patient who has failed prior therapy, let's
8 say maybe two or three, four years ago. That
9 would be a medical -- that would have to be in
10 there.

11 DR. WONG: That would be a medical
12 --

13 MEMBER FILE: Is that easy to
14 capture?

15 DR. WONG: Again, it would be a
16 medical exclusion. It would have to be
17 documented as such within the electronic health
18 record.

19 MEMBER FILE: All right.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tom?

21 MEMBER GIORDANO: So in section
22 2b3.3, the results for -- I'm sorry. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tom. Tom, speak
2 into your microphone.

3 MEMBER GIORDANO: Oh, I'm sorry.
4 In section 2b3.3, the results for validity, it
5 said the percentage of false negatives due to
6 exception. The number of patients who appeared
7 to fail the measure on automated calculation
8 but were found to not meet the numerator and
9 have a valid exception on the manual review was
10 46 percent.

11 So I think as an electronic measure,
12 it is, in my opinion, that is failing validity.

13 And to expect providers to manually document,
14 there is so much expectation that providers are
15 going to document, document, and document, that
16 I don't find that as an acceptable alternative.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: So we are still on
18 reliability. That speaks to validity, I
19 believe.

20 MEMBER GIORDANO: Well isn't
21 electronic measure -- right. So they are
22 intertwined.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER HAVENS: That's a discussion
2 we had before.

3 CHAIR BROTMAN: Yes, you got me.

4 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: You don't want to
5 stir up Peter again, do you?

6 CHAIR BROTMAN: All right, I think
7 we have had quite a discussion. Let's vote
8 on the reliability and if we need to pick it
9 up for validity, we can pick it up again. But
10 let's vote for reliability at this point.

11 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2a,
12 reliability; high, moderate, low, or
13 insufficient evidence. You can go ahead and
14 start.

15 (Pause.)

16 MS. KAHN: We have zero for high,
17 eight moderate, 11 low, and one insufficient
18 evidence.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: So this fails.
20 This is a stop measure. So that is the end.

21 So we can move on. I think David
22 you have the next one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SPACH: This measure is
2 0398. This is a maintenance measure. It was
3 initiated originally in July 2008. The measure
4 title is "Hepatitis C: HCV RNA testing at week
5 12 of treatment." Let me emphasize that the
6 title is at week 12 of treatment. The actual
7 description of it is percentage of patients aged
8 18 years or older with a diagnosis of chronic
9 hepatitis C who are receiving antiretroviral
10 treatment for whom quantitative HCV RNA testing
11 was performed at no greater than 12 weeks from
12 initiation of antiviral treatment.

13 So that was one of the issues that
14 was raised, that the title is slightly different
15 than the description; although I think this is
16 a result of this is a measured revised measure
17 and the revised measure is meant to be more
18 inclusive.

19 The impact of this, we have touched
20 on a number of these issues as we have gone
21 through this but the impact of testing people
22 for treatment results is extremely important

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because it will dictate the duration of therapy
2 which has major impact on overall cost of therapy
3 and success of therapy.

4 So perhaps we can stop there. And
5 John, I don't know if you want to make any
6 comments or we can just vote on it.

7 DR. WONG: Yes, just briefly. We
8 would be more than willing to rename the measure
9 to within or at 12 weeks.

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any other
11 discussion on it? Okay, let's vote on impact.

12 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1a, high impact;
13 high, moderate, low, insufficient evidence.
14 Go ahead and start.

15 (Pause.)

16 MS. KAHN: So we have 11 high, nine
17 moderate, zero low, and zero insufficient
18 evidence.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, that passes.
20 Let's go to evidence.

21 MEMBER SPACH: So the evidence is
22 based on a number of studies. Originally the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 original document referred to the AASLD
2 guidelines in which this was given class.
3 Because there are different time points of
4 measurements, there were different classes that
5 were looked at; Class 1a, 2ab, and 2b. The
6 documentation was only given in reference to
7 the guidelines but there has been subsequent
8 information that has been provided that was in
9 the word document. And this includes a total
10 of 14 studies in which the antiviral responses
11 in the course of therapy at week 12 or prior
12 to week 12 of therapy had a direct outcome on
13 the subsequent duration of therapy. These
14 studies included at least six meta-analysis and
15 at least four randomized controlled trials, the
16 most notable are three *New England Journal*
17 studies. I think at least two of the three of
18 these were in the *New England Journal*, which
19 are the SPRINT-2, PROVE 2 and REALIZE trials,
20 which all looked at the issue of response-guided
21 therapy and being able to use virologic
22 responses during the first 12 weeks of therapy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and then dictating the overall course of
2 therapy.

3 The reason this has such a big impact
4 in terms of overall healthcare is that the cost
5 of hepatitis C therapy is extremely high. The
6 cost and side effects of pegylated interferon
7 and ribavirin are extremely high. And so
8 anything that can shorten duration of therapy
9 can be very important.

10 And then the other major point with
11 this is that virologic responses at week 12 were
12 being used very heavily now to use so-called
13 stopping rules so people who are genotype 2 and
14 3 who receive and have viral loads that do not
15 drop more than two logs are considered failures
16 and are stopping therapy. Individuals on
17 telaprevir-based peginterferon ribavirin who
18 don't drop down below 1,000 at 12 weeks are
19 stopped on therapy. People on boceprevir who
20 do not drop below 100 at week 12 are stopped
21 on therapy.

22 So these particular measurements

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 early in therapy or particularly at week 12 have
2 a big impact on the overall ability to stop
3 therapy and reduce costs and toxicity to
4 patients.

5 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any comments
6 regarding the evidence presented?

7 All right. If not, let's vote on
8 evidence.

9 MS. KAHN: We are voting on 1c,
10 evidence. Yes, the body of evidence meets the
11 guidance; no, the evidence does not meet the
12 guidance; or no, insufficient information was
13 submitted. You can go ahead and start.

14 (Pause.)

15 MS. KAHN: I think we are one short.

16 (Pause.)

17 MS. KAHN: Thank you. We have 17
18 for yes, the body of evidence meets the guidance;
19 two for no, the evidence does not meet the
20 guidance; and zero for no, insufficient
21 information was submitted.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, so that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 passes. Let's go into performance gap.

2 MEMBER SPACH: So performance gap,
3 to my look at this and I will again defer back
4 to John on this because as he has pointed out,
5 I think this is a selected sample. They say
6 the gap and care as shown by this, this is the
7 CMS PQRIS data that says there is a gap in care
8 as shown by this data 89.92 is the aggregate
9 performance rate in the total patient population
10 and 91.63 is the mean performance rate of TIN
11 NPIs. It seems like the gap is relatively small
12 but I will toss that back to John.

13 DR. WONG: Thanks. In the Kanwal
14 study, it was about 60 percent. And there
15 aren't any data yet available for the triple
16 therapy drugs.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any discussion on
18 the performance gap issues?

19 All right, let's go to a vote.

20 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1b,
21 performance gap; high, moderate, low, or
22 insufficient evidence. You can go ahead and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 start.

2 (Pause.)

3 MS. KAHN: We have three high, 15
4 moderate, one low, and zero insufficient.

5 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, so that
6 passes. Let's go to reliability.

7 MEMBER SPACH: There was
8 significant discussion in the group and on the
9 conference call regarding the reliability and
10 validity, mainly because of the way the measure
11 was worded and we had clarification on this.

12 The way the measure is worded is that
13 essentially you can get -- it is worded that
14 you need to get a viral load within 12 weeks
15 and the discussion came up and this could maybe
16 generate a little further discussion is that
17 based on genotype 1 patients requiring a viral
18 load response at week four, are looking for a
19 rapid virologic response. It was just a little
20 confusing how precise the measure could be.
21 The response to that was the measure was meant
22 to be inclusive and that is why they chose the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 12 week parameter, not to be exclusive. And
2 then John again, you may want to comment on that.

3 DR. WONG: No, I think you
4 summarized it very well.

5 MEMBER SPACH: Well Ray, I don't
6 know if you have a comment on that either.

7 MEMBER CHUNG: No.

8 MEMBER SPACH: Good? Okay.

9 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, no other
10 discussion. Let's go to vote on reliability.

11 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2a,
12 reliability; high, moderate, low, or
13 insufficient. We can start.

14 (Pause.)

15 MS. KAHN: We have 17 right now.
16 So I am missing one vote.

17 (Pause.)

18 MS. KAHN: All right, there we go.
19 So we have zero high, 15 moderate, one low,
20 and one insufficient.

21 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, that passes.
22 Let's go to validity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SPACH: There was less
2 concern about validity. It was felt that the
3 test, the viral load test is a very valid test.

4 Ability to measure that or to be able to extract
5 that from electronic health records is easy to
6 do.

7 And I don't know if there are any
8 other comments anybody else wants to make on
9 that. We didn't have a lot of --

10 CHAIR BROTMAN: Aaron.

11 MEMBER MILSTONE: Just to be
12 consistent with the last one, this one also if
13 you can just expand more on the exceptions.
14 And again, this one brings up the concept of
15 using -- there is EHR specifications but then
16 it also brings up the use of the CPT Category
17 II Codes for documentation of medical reasons
18 for not performing. So I am looking at --

19 MS. WINKLER: Aaron, we have
20 already determined that for the entire group
21 of measures for hep C --

22 MEMBER MILSTONE: Oh, okay. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is going to -- sorry.

2 MS. WINKLER: Just the EHR.

3 MEMBER MILSTONE: That's fine.

4 CHAIR BROTMAN: Tom?

5 MEMBER GIORDANO: A quick question
6 for the hepatologist. Would this measure
7 apply, regardless of genotype? Would it apply
8 for genotype 2 and 3?

9 MEMBER CHUNG: For a peg ribavirin
10 world, if you haven't had a two log reduction
11 in 12 weeks, it is not going to fly.

12 MEMBER GIORDANO: Yes.

13 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any other
14 discussion? All right, then let's vote on --

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: I have one
16 question.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: Sure.

18 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Just from the call
19 I am assuming that you wrote because the measure
20 is imprecise, it is not valid, do I assume that
21 based on the fact we are trying to be
22 all-inclusive that that took away that comment?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SPACH: Yes. Yes, that was
2 the summary from the call.

3 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, I just
4 wanted to make sure because that is what it
5 sounded like.

6 MEMBER SPACH: Yes.

7 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay.

8 CHAIR BROTMAN: All right, let's go
9 to a vote on validity.

10 MS. KAHN: Voting on 2b, validity;
11 high, moderate, low, or insufficient evidence.
12 You can start.

13 (Pause.)

14 MS. KAHN: There is zero high; 17
15 moderate; two low; and one insufficient
16 evidence.

17 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, so that
18 passes. Let's go to usability.

19 MEMBER SPACH: Usability, this is
20 a measure that has been in place since 2008.
21 It is a -- but there really weren't any major
22 concerns about usability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR BROTMAN: Any discussion?
2 Peter.

3 MEMBER HAVENS: Is there a
4 mechanism through which concerns about
5 usability could reasonably be expected to be
6 collected?

7 MS. WINKLER: We solicit input and
8 feedback at any time. We specifically solicit
9 issues around implementation and use of the
10 measure at the beginning of each of these
11 projects. So if you have got any other
12 suggestions on how we might get that feedback,
13 we are all ears.

14 MEMBER HAVENS: Oh no, ma'am, I
15 didn't --

16 (Laughter.)

17 MEMBER HAVENS: I didn't have a
18 suggestion. I was just trying to understand
19 if the absence of data suggested the absence
20 of a problem. This is the absence of reported
21 problems, given a reasonable reporting
22 structure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR BROTMAN: All right, any
2 other discussion on this point? Let's vote on
3 usability at this point.

4 MS. KAHN: Voting on usability;
5 high, moderate, low, or insufficient
6 information. So you can start.

7 (Pause.)

8 MS. KAHN: So we have three high,
9 16 moderate, zero low, and one insufficient
10 information.

11 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, let's move on
12 to feasibility.

13 MEMBER SPACH: The feasibility by
14 our subgroup was viewed to be high. Well
15 actually there was two votes for high and two
16 in the medium, and there was no concerns that
17 we had about the feasibility. This is part of
18 regular medical care and the feasibility of
19 extracting we didn't have any concerns, unless
20 somebody else in the group remembers it any other
21 way.

22 CHAIR BROTMAN: Aaron, go ahead.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MILSTONE: So just to clear
2 it, I think is my question from before and this
3 comes to feasibility.

4 So you mentioned exceptions to why
5 testing wouldn't be done within 12 weeks. I'm
6 not sure if -- I don't know personally what those
7 are. And if there are exceptions, how are they
8 captured and would it make it harder for other
9 places to capture those that aren't recording
10 them in their EMR or something? So that is in
11 the denominator exclusion. It doesn't give
12 examples. It says exceptions may include
13 medical reasons and patient reasons. Then in
14 your flow diagram it has under -- it has boxes
15 for medical exemption and patient exemption.
16 I'm just trying to figure out what those are
17 and if other groups for feasibility will be able
18 to identify those exceptions to keep them out
19 of the denominator.

20 MEMBER SPACH: I know one of the
21 concerns was that a client who may not show up
22 in that time period or have a scheduled test

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to come and not turn up for it.

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: Peter?

3 MEMBER HAVENS: This is a question
4 about the data to try to understand if I am
5 looking at the data that are appropriate for
6 answering this question. In 2b5.1 where this
7 says that there were 83 professionals who were
8 asked to report in this CMS quality reporting
9 initiative, I think, 48 percent of professionals
10 satisfactorily reported. Does that mean -- is
11 that a measure that is hard for 52 percent to
12 do? I just don't understand but I can see my
13 friend back there laughing at me, which I don't
14 take personally.

15 But I don't -- is that the right data
16 point I am supposed to be looking at to
17 understand if this is hard to do or feasible
18 in a practice setting? I just -- it is my first
19 time here.

20 MS. BOSSLEY: You know, I think they
21 are having a hard time hearing you. The air
22 conditioner, there is a big blower -- the blower

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is going in the back.

2 MEMBER HAVENS: Oh, I'm sorry. If
3 you look at 2b5.1 where it says that, is that
4 a data point that I can use to try to understand
5 the feasibility or lack of feasibility inherent
6 in this reporting structure?

7 Part of the issue here is that these
8 things make intrinsic sense to report but the
9 data quality is very low in many of these
10 circumstances and so if we are going to satisfy
11 the requirements of NQF certification, we have
12 to make sure that we understand what data are
13 being brought to bear to answer these questions.

14 So just trying to get to that.

15 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes. So this
16 information that is presented there is from the
17 PQRS program. As was mentioned before, the PQRS
18 program is not administered by us. There are
19 evident challenges with reporting to PQRS that
20 may or may not have to do with internal
21 properties of the measure itself. Not a good
22 answer but, unfortunately, we are not able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 access the raw data to be able to provide any
2 information about where the challenges
3 specifically are.

4 I'm just trying to see where the
5 decimal point is there. The problems can have
6 to do with a lot of different things but
7 typically it is in how the codes are submitted
8 and whether or not they are submitted with the
9 right QCD combinations.

10 MS. BOSSLEY: So just to clarify,
11 what you are seeing here really talks about how
12 well they did at comparing the codes that are
13 needed for PQRS for this measure on a claim.
14 This has nothing -- so often what will happen
15 is they submit a code with something that
16 actually doesn't match the denominator. And
17 so it shows it is not satisfactorily reported.
18 It doesn't have anything to do with the
19 performance of the measure.

20 MEMBER HAVENS: No, it has to do
21 with the feasibility of using this in an
22 electronic way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. BOSSLEY: But that is the data,
2 yes. This is claims. This is using claims
3 data.

4 MEMBER HAVENS: Oh, okay. So this
5 we are not using --

6 MS. BOSSLEY: This is not, this
7 isn't EHR-based. This is PQRS claims.

8 MEMBER HAVENS: Thank you.

9 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, if there is
10 no more discussion, let's vote on feasibility.

11 MS. KAHN: We are voting on
12 feasibility; high, moderate, low, or
13 insufficient information. You can start.

14 (Pause.)

15 MS. KAHN: Can we have everyone
16 press it one more time?

17 (Pause.)

18 MS. KAHN: We have one high, 18
19 moderate, zero low, and one insufficient.

20 CHAIR BROTMAN: Okay, let's go and
21 vote for suitability for endorsement.

22 MS. KAHN: Looking at overall

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 suitability for endorsement. Does the measure
2 meet NQF criteria for endorsement; yes or no?

3 You may begin.

4 (Pause.)

5 MS. KAHN: So we have 19 yes and one
6 no.

7 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, well this
8 measure will pass. Now we would like to try
9 to get past these last two measures, which are
10 both counseling-like measures before we break
11 for the evening.

12 So I think Steve, you have you and
13 this is also a PCPI thing. This is hepatitis
14 C counseling regarding the use of contraception
15 prior to antiviral treatment.

16 CHAIR BROTMAN: Right, and this is
17 another process maintenance measure from 2008.

18 And it is the description is the percentage
19 of female patients aged 18 to 44 years and all
20 men aged 18 years and older with a diagnosis
21 of hepatitis C who are receiving antiviral
22 treatment, who were counseled regarding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 contraception prior to the initiation of
2 antiviral treatment. And this is based on
3 administrative claims and also electronic
4 health records.

5 Concerning impact, I will just give
6 you a heads up, this looked like it was a pure,
7 to our group discussion, a check the box measure
8 type of measure that was submitted. Did the
9 patient receive counseling or not? And it
10 wasn't clear to us, we had quite a discussion,
11 whether the impact would be reasonable. It was
12 not clear how contraceptive counseling actually
13 reduces pregnancy while on ribavirin and
14 especially it is not clear why men with hep C
15 needed to be counseled. I believe PCPI
16 submitted additional evidence leading to a
17 discussion on that but the impact is obviously
18 affecting this population affected but it wasn't
19 sure exactly. The impact discussion presented
20 just defaults to the impact of hepatitis C
21 disease and didn't specifically address the
22 impact of the measure itself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Yes, go ahead.

2 CHAIR BROTMAN: Yes, Mohamad?

3 MEMBER FAKIH: I am thinking it is
4 related to ribavirin we are talking here with
5 hepatitis C. And looking at all the drugs that
6 we use in the country, you know, whether they
7 are warfarin or TNF inhibitors, you know, any
8 drug we use have side effects.

9 And does this have to be a measure?

10 I mean the first question would be is how would
11 we have -- do we have to go that deep into
12 measures? Because there thousands of drugs
13 that have pretty much maybe even use
14 heterogenicity that we don't have measures for.

15 CHAIR BROTMAN: That was part of our
16 discussion. I mean, if you have a measure just
17 for checking "the box" on this, you could have
18 a measure for every check the box type of issue.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Let me ask John in
20 terms of impact, do we have data that show
21 teratogenicity in patients treated with hep C
22 with infant morbidity?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. WONG: So as you know, the label
2 for the FDA approval for the drug makes it, in
3 essence, the equivalent to thalidomide. It is
4 the class X. So there are very few individuals,
5 women who have become pregnant while taking
6 ribavirin. And secondly, there are very few
7 women who have had male partners who were taking
8 ribavirin at the time they became pregnant.

9 So I think it is kind of a catch 22
10 in that we don't really know the teratogenicity
11 in patients or we have a very small sample of
12 that. It is based, as is most of these studies,
13 on animal evidence and there is, again, a dose
14 and duration effect observed in hamsters and
15 rats. Yes, rats and hamsters.

16 You know, rabbits, there is a
17 mortality but there is no teratogenicity
18 observed.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: And no human
20 evidence?

21 DR. WONG: I provide in the
22 supplemental a bit of human evidence. It is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fairly limited. Let's see. When I put
2 together two studies out of 25 in the literature
3 involving men whose partners became pregnant,
4 12 normal babies out of the 25, five
5 miscarriages, two elective abortions, seven
6 patients were lost to follow-up.

7 There is an ongoing ribavirin
8 pregnancy registry which reported their data
9 from 2003 to 2009. They enrolled 49 live births
10 with direct exposure to the mother and 69 live
11 births with indirect exposure based on the male
12 partner. They found six birth defects in those
13 pregnancies.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So how would that
15 compare to the general population?

16 DR. WONG: Yes, I don't know the
17 numbers off the top of my head for the general
18 population.

19 CHAIR BROTMAN: I hate to put my
20 epidemiology hat on but --

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tom, go ahead and
22 comment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER FILE: Well my point was I
2 mean all these people had hepatitis C so you
3 would want to compare it with those people which
4 probably you don't have a lot of data either
5 but not just the normal population.

6 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So we may want to
7 have -- oh, Tom. Let me get Tom first.

8 MEMBER GIORDANO: So I think it is
9 reasonable to expect that ribavirin is
10 teratogenic in this population. There is no
11 reason to expect that it wouldn't be. But the
12 question is how many women get pregnant while
13 they are on hep C therapy and how many men
14 impregnated women while they were getting hep
15 C data.

16 Are there any data on that, which
17 is the impact?

18 DR. WONG: So I don't know except
19 for those reported in the literature. I do know
20 that the initial report by Willis Maddrey was
21 based on some of the randomized controlled trial
22 data. So, even despite all of the attention

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that gets placed on them during the RCT, where
2 they actually were supposed to get monthly
3 pregnancy tests, some of those women did go ahead
4 and get pregnant.

5 Now how often this happens and does
6 it not happen because of counseling or black
7 box warning, I don't know.

8 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: And the other
9 question I think for us is do we now that
10 counseling has a high impact on this adverse
11 event. So as I read this, you know, does this
12 meet the NQF description of high impact? And
13 I think that is what we need to decide on right
14 out of the box.

15 So Aaron.

16 MEMBER MILSTONE: I was just going
17 to add I think it is also even one step farther
18 back. The outcome isn't pregnancy it is birth
19 defect. So does counseling prevent pregnancy,
20 which then has an impact on birth defect.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: That's a very
22 important point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Any other question before we vote
2 on this? Then let's vote on high impact.

3 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1a, high
4 impact; high, moderate, low, or insufficient
5 evidence. You can go ahead and start.

6 (Pause.)

7 MS. KAHN: So we have zero high; two
8 moderate; four low; and 13 insufficient
9 evidence.

10 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, well this is
11 a stop, as you know, for this measure. So this
12 measure fails.

13 So let's go on to the last measure
14 of the day, which again has to do with counseling
15 regarding alcohol consumption. I think that
16 is your, Mary.

17 MEMBER BLANK: Okay. Again, this
18 is a process maintenance measure approved, I
19 believe, back in 2008, also assessed through
20 administrative claims, EHRs, electronic
21 clinical data, and registries. In regard to
22 the impact when the working group -- well first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of all we heard Dr. Wong provide an
2 epidemiological overview of the extent of
3 hepatitis C and the extent of the illness and
4 the severity of it, the statement that hepatitis
5 C virus infected individuals with high alcohol
6 intake have more severe fibrosis, more rapid
7 progression and a higher rate of cirrhosis and
8 hepatocellular cancer.

9 There were eight citations listed,
10 two of which discuss alcohol impact on hepatitis
11 C infected individuals and the working group
12 felt that the hepatitis C, the information that
13 was conveyed that the measure addresses
14 counseling for alcohol consumption but it does
15 not equate to cessation and it is going back
16 to the document recommendation about avoiding
17 recommendation that can be a sort of check the
18 box type of documentation.

19 Did I miss anything from those of
20 you in the working group that you wanted to add
21 in regard to impact?

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So like the other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure, I will ask John, do we know that the
2 impact of counseling on alcohol consumption?

3 DR. WONG: So there are smaller
4 studies within the hepatitis C infected patients
5 of brief interventions. The larger body of data
6 was obtained in two systematic reviews, one
7 demonstrating modest effect and the other one
8 was more specific in terms quantifying the
9 reduction. This was in a primary care setting
10 with a brief alcohol intervention and they
11 demonstrated a reduction of somewhere between
12 two to five drinks per week, based on 19
13 randomized controlled trials with 5600
14 patients.

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tiffany?

16 MEMBER OSBORN: Do we have
17 information about whether or not that was
18 sustained?

19 DR. WONG: No. Typically those
20 trials are for a relatively delimited time, as
21 is most studies for cost reasons.

22 MEMBER OSBORN: Sure. So what was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the general time frame that we were talking about
2 that this reduction was effective?

3 DR. WONG: Usually they go out to
4 six months to one year.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Kathleen?

6 MEMBER BRADY: What were the
7 specifics of that intervention? What did that
8 involve?

9 DR. WONG: They are described as
10 something that you would do in the course of
11 normal counseling with a patient. So it is a
12 brief interaction with the patient about the
13 relative harms of alcohol.

14 I will mention that there is a
15 paucity of data among patients who are heavy
16 drinkers or dependent drinkers. So there were
17 16 RCTs in all. Out of those 16, 14 excluded
18 heavy drinkers or dependent drinkers, again,
19 because they anticipated that a brief
20 intervention would have very little impact on
21 those patients.

22 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Doug?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: I just have
2 a question. So if undergo treatment and you
3 get sustained viral release, can you go back
4 to drinking?

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: That's not a
6 personal question is it?

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. WONG: Am I your doctor?

9 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: I don't
10 have chronic hepatitis C.

11 DR. WONG: So our data suggests that
12 once you get rid of your hepatitis C, fibrosis
13 that you have in your liver tends to resolve.

14 So the only question in my mind is
15 we tend to see a lot of patients now who have
16 both hepatitis C and fatty liver disease. And
17 in the presence of fatty liver disease, we would
18 discourage it.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Adam?

20 MEMBER THOMPSON: I have a question
21 for you. As far as the study you are studying
22 about, the behavior intervention that was done,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was that conducted by the physician or was that
2 conducted by a non-medical professional like
3 a case manager?

4 MEMBER SPACH: I don't recall the
5 specifics in all of the RCTs. I suspect, I could
6 be wrong, that there is a mixture of both.

7 MEMBER THOMPSON: Were you all,
8 when you define it in your numerator as far as
9 who received that counseling, were you meaning
10 to specify that as any type of person or did
11 it specifically mean the person's physician?

12 DR. WONG: It does not specify the
13 physician. It simply has to be documented in
14 the chart so that if it is a physician extender,
15 a PA, a nurse practitioner, somebody who
16 counseled the patient, that would be adequate.

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tom? Okay.
18 Mohamad.

19 MEMBER FAKIH: You know, this is the
20 issue with documentation does not mean that we
21 really counseled. It may have been okay, don't
22 drink or sitting down for 20 minutes with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 patient and this is not clear also.

2 DR. WONG: It is one of those issues
3 with counseling that you all have sort of
4 mentioned. You know, short of documenting the
5 quality, extent, the coverage, having a patient
6 sign something that you did this.

7 I will say that roughly about half,
8 in terms of performance gap that we will get
9 to eventually, roughly about half of patients
10 have this documented. And again, there are the
11 question that you all raised.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Mike, go ahead.

13 MEMBER FARBER: Well my comment
14 would be is I don't at all think that there is
15 any reason not to counsel many people about
16 drinking. We have people that are on all sorts
17 of diseases and drugs and treatment of which
18 alcohol would interfere with it. My question
19 here is is this a necessary measurement for this
20 particular issue? Is it, in a sense, if you
21 were on Antabuse, you would definitely
22 absolutely want to counsel someone. And the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 results of drinking would absolutely be
2 definite.

3 So I guess that is what I wonder.

4 Is this too much of a burden for providers as
5 another measurement?

6 DR. WONG: So I think that is a great
7 question or comment. Two things. One is the
8 CDC guideline that just came out. Again, if
9 you are not thinking about antiviral treatment,
10 one of the key prognostic elements for
11 progression is alcohol intake. And that was
12 demonstrated by Terry Poiniard in a Lancet study
13 suggesting that individuals with hepatitis C
14 who drank five or more glasses of alcohol in
15 whichever form you prefer, progressed much more
16 rapidly than those who did not.

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Peter?

18 MEMBER HAVENS: So the question
19 about impact versus data demonstrating impact
20 becomes crucial here as it might have been
21 previously. In my mind and in the mind of the
22 CDC, this represents the standard of care in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 anyone with hepatitis C you tell them if you
2 drink, your disease will progress more rapidly.

3 So you should not drink.

4 Now we are arguing about the
5 potential benefit of that. At the beginning
6 the staff led with this don't pass a check the
7 box or somebody is going to get mad at us. And
8 this is a kind of a check the box thing on the
9 one hand. On the other hand, it is the standard
10 for most organization. So I am sort of at sea
11 about how to vote.

12 MS. WINKLER: I think just the
13 guidance, it actually talked about measurement.

14 If you remember, the second bullet was teaching
15 and counseling should be assessed from the
16 patient's perspective how well were you
17 counseled or were you counseled or something
18 along that line to determine the effectiveness
19 of the counseling, as opposed to a more check
20 the box somebody said something.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: And the question
22 -- there seems to be clearly an opportunity,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which we haven't gotten to yet in the gap, but
2 the question is is this particular measurement
3 that could be a check the box. It could be like
4 smoking cessation, which most of us have been
5 involved in in a while but the question is, is
6 it a high impact in terms of changing behavior.

7 And that is something that we might not be able
8 to answer.

9 Tom?

10 MEMBER GIORDANO: So I actually am
11 very accepting of the fact that brief counseling
12 from a physician on the topic of alcohol intake
13 is impactful. It may not be a 50 percent
14 reduction or impact 50 percent of the
15 population, but there is pretty convincing data
16 that it will work, it will reduce alcohol intake
17 in a reasonable percentage of the patients.
18 That may only be five, ten, 15 percent, but for
19 a two minute intervention, that is a pretty good
20 bang for your buck.

21 So I am willing to accept that this
22 is a population that is a big population, alcohol

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a problem in this population and there is
2 an intervention that does work, according to
3 many, many randomized controlled trials.

4 My question is just whether we want
5 these check the box measures but that is a
6 separate issue.

7 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Kathleen.
8 Mohamad then Kathleen. Excuse me.

9 MEMBER FAKIH: You know, I think it
10 is how we are framing this question. Do we have
11 a high impact having this measurement of just
12 documentation versus was actual counseling done
13 and how we assess that. And this is the trouble
14 I am having.

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Kathleen?

16 MEMBER BRADY: I was going to make
17 the same comment that there is no clear
18 definition of what counseling means. And that
19 is a big problem for me. And it is going to
20 vary based on one person to the next.

21 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tiffany?

22 MEMBER OSBORN: So my question is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you quoted data in patients that did not have
2 hepatitis C, right? And we were hoping to
3 extrapolate. But then you also provided the
4 qualifier that they excluded heavy drinkers.

5 So I do wonder whether or not the
6 population that we are extrapolating this to
7 is actually excluded from the studies. So do
8 we really have any data?

9 DR. WONG: So in the hepatitis C
10 patients in the CDC guidance that just came out
11 about ten days ago, about 58 percent of patients
12 with hepatitis C drank two or more alcoholic
13 drinks per day. So again, that doesn't give
14 me the tail which are the heavy dependent ones,
15 but again two or more than that would fit within
16 my range of patients who ought to be counseled.

17 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Any other comments
18 about high impact? I'm sorry, Adam.

19 MEMBER THOMPSON: I just wanted to
20 back up what Tom was saying about it being
21 delivered by a physician. But to draw
22 everyone's attention to the fact that this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not written as a physician-delivered
2 intervention specifically.

3 And if it was, I would be more likely
4 to agree with it. But because this could be
5 delivered by anyone in that clinic, I am less
6 likely to see it as a meaningful outcome because
7 I have seen how it can be delivered
8 inappropriately.

9 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Michael?

10 Well, let me ask you, Adam, would
11 you accept a physician extender? Because
12 sometimes they actually spend more time with
13 patients than the physician.

14 MEMBER THOMPSON: I think there is
15 something to do with the fact of your doctor
16 specifically taking the time to speak with you
17 about something that is behavioral, that has
18 more of an impact than a nurse, a case manager,
19 or even a peer.

20 I think it can be supported by an
21 extender but I think as far as the initial
22 conversation there is major impact of a doctor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taking that time.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Yes, Doug.

3 MEMBER CAMPOS-OUTCALT: I don't
4 want to be contrary but the evidence doesn't
5 support that. The evidence is pretty good that
6 physicians -- an initial statement might be
7 beneficial but physician counseling is not as
8 effective as other people who have been trained
9 to counsel. And those people who are actually
10 trained to do that do a better job than
11 physicians.

12 MEMBER GIORDANO: Yes, I would like
13 to second that as well.

14 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Tom has been
15 arisen here.

16 MEMBER GIORDANO: Sorry. I think
17 both sides of this are right. Yes, a trained
18 counselor is very effective at decreasing
19 alcohol use. A brief physician message is
20 effective as well but I think what Adam was
21 talking about was an RN who is taking your vitals
22 delivering the message or a med tech who is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 checking you in delivering. There, I agree that
2 there is no data to suggest that that is
3 effective. So I think both comments are
4 accurate.

5 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, if there is
6 no other comments, I think it is time to vote
7 on whether or not -- oh, I'm sorry. I didn't
8 see you. I apologize.

9 MEMBER RAMIAH: That's okay. So I
10 am a trained smoking cessation counselor. And
11 comparing smoking cessation counseling to
12 alcohol counseling, if there are steps laid out,
13 it is feasible. Since smoking cessation
14 counseling you have the five As that is laid
15 out and that is what the physician or physician
16 extenders or anybody in the practice could do.
17 So that is my missing piece in this impact.

18 DR. WONG: So there are a variety
19 of interventions that are available within the
20 literature and there has not been the
21 unification that has occurred within smoking
22 cessation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think, Katherine, behind you
2 wanted to make a comment.

3 MS. AST: Really quickly I just
4 wanted to also submit that we have another
5 measure in our suite of measures that is an
6 alcohol screening and brief intervention
7 measure that has a definition of brief
8 counseling. So it is possible for us to take
9 that definition back to the workgroup and see
10 if we can incorporate it into this measure.

11 So I don't have it in front of me.
12 I'm sorry about that but it specifies about
13 five to 15 minutes and it talks about what are
14 some possible things that could be discussed.

15 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Thank you. Did I
16 miss anybody again? I hope not. I apologize
17 if I looked the wrong way.

18 So why don't we go ahead and vote
19 then on high impact?

20 MS. KAHN: Voting on 1a, high
21 impact; high, moderate, low, or insufficient
22 evidence. You can go ahead and start.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Pause.)

2 MEMBER COLLINS: There is two that
3 are missing.

4 MS. KAHN: We have one high, five
5 moderate, six low, and six insufficient
6 evidence.

7 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: The measure fails
8 and so I guess we shortened our day by about
9 -- well I know from this group you really stayed
10 engaged and really in it the whole time. It
11 is incredible to go from 8:30 until 6:00 and
12 have the kind of razor sharp comments. So I
13 know that Steve, I'm sure, feels the same but
14 he can speak for himself. A great discussion
15 today.

16 CHAIR BROTMAN: I think if we went
17 any further the cookie man would revisit us.

18 MS. WINKLER: Okay just a couple
19 follow-up things. I mean, earlier when we were
20 talking about the sepsis measures one of the
21 votes was on insufficient information and I
22 think that NQF we feel like we kind of let you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 down, particularly since that data collection
2 tool wasn't in your materials although it should
3 have been. So we actually want to give you a
4 copy of that to talk a look at that.

5 I think we have got four measures
6 that we had hoped to do today that we are going
7 to have to add on tomorrow's schedule. And as
8 you can see, this takes a while to go through
9 this iterative process. Hopefully, you know,
10 everybody is a little bit more tuned in and we
11 can be focused on getting through them because
12 I know you are going to start having planes to
13 catch, you know, come around 2:00, 2:30 in the
14 afternoon.

15 So does anybody have an objection
16 to starting at 8:00 in the morning? We are
17 scheduled for 8:30. That would move it back
18 30 minutes. That would be 7:30 for breakfast.

19 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: So I know we can
20 do it. And how many drinks can we have tonight,
21 John?

22 DR. WONG: I would have to know some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protected medical information first.

2 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Okay, before we
3 go, operator, if you would open up the lines
4 and see if there is any public comment before
5 we officially adjourn for the day. Or any in
6 the room also. Excuse me.

7 OPERATOR: If you would like to ask
8 a question or have a comment, please press *1
9 on your telephone keypad.

10 There are no questions or comments
11 from the phone line.

12 CHAIR SEPTIMUS: Well thank you
13 very much and we are officially adjourned for
14 the day.

15 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
16 matter went off the record at 5:55 p.m.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701